SIPP 1987 WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR DD
JULY 28, 1989

```
D SUSEQNUM    5      1
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key.  Range = 1:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID       9      6
     Sample unit identifier
     This identifier is created by scrambling
     together the PSU, segment and serial of
     the original sample address.  It may be
     used in matching sample units from
     different waves.
U All sample units

D FILLER      3     15
     Blank filler

D SU-ROT      1     18
     Rotation group.  Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1    2     19
     Number of households in sample for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2    2     21
     Number of households in sample for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3    2     23
     Number of households in sample for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4    2     25
     Number of households in sample for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5    2     27
     Number of households in sample for
     month 5 of the reference period.
     Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH    2     29
     Total number of households
```

```
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.
     Range = 1:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF    2     31
     Total number of families and pseudo
     families in the sample unit.  A
     pseudo family is an individual who
     is not related to anyone else in the
     household in which he lives.  It may
     be a person who lives alone.  Family
     information for a pseudo family is
     shown in the family sections of the
     person record.  Range = 0:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP    2     33
     Total number of person records
     for this sample unit.  Range = 0:60.
U All persons, including children

D SU-TOTWS    2     35
     Total number of wage or salaried
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in the
     sample unit may report up to two
     wage or salaried businesses.
     Range = 0:30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTSE    2     37
     Total number of self-employment
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in
     the same unit may report up to two
     self-employment businesses.
     Range = 0:20.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTG2    2     39
     Total number of persons in the sample
     unit who receive some sort of income
     as the result of ownership of some
     asset(s).  Range = 0:30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D STATE       2     41
     FIPS State code for the sample unit
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
```

```
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota,
             .South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC      3     43
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     Range = 0:101
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not applicable for coverage
             .improvement frame

D H1-ADDID    2     46
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H1-MONTH    2     48
     Month for which this household is
```

```
     defined.
     Range = 1:12
U All households

D H1-YEAR     2     50
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85:88
U All households

D H1-NF       2     52
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT    2     54
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT    2     56
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H1REFPER    5     58
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP       2     63
     Number of persons in household in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D FILLER     12     65
     Blank filler

D H1-WGT     12     77            4
     Household weight--month 1.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H1-HSC      1     89
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STRAT    2     90
```

```
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:72
U All households

D H1-STATE    2     92
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota,
             .South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO    1     94
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Nonmetro

D H1-MSA      4     95
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
     Range 0 0:9240
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
             .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
             .CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
             .CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
             .Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
             .Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill,
             .NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--
```

```
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greensville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay,
             .FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News,
             .VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
             .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
             .Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*****************************************
*    Edited control card fields         *
*****************************************

D H1-ACCES    1     99
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    100
     Blank filler

D H1-LVQTR    2    101
     Control card items 13
     housing/other unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
             .motel etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS    2    103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR    1    105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
             .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent

D H1-PUBHS    1    106
```

```
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-LORNT    1    107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-RACE     1    108
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX      1    109
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H1-SIZE     2    110
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = 0:30
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

****************************************
*    Preedited control card section      *
****************************************

D H1-SAMPL    2    112
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 85:88
U All households

D H1-SEG      1    114
```

```
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD    3    115
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE    1    118
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D U1FRMSLE    1    119
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES    1    120
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    121
     Blank filler

D U1-LVQTR    2    122
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
              motel etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
```

```
              .permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
              .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
              .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
              .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS    2    124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR    1    126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
              .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
              .cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS    2    127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D U1-LORNT    2    129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D H1ITM36A    1    131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D H1ITM36B    2    132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V          1 .Interviewed
V            .Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other Type A
V            .Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V            .Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent
V            .business or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C

D U1-RACE     1    134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX      1    135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
```

```
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE     2    136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = -9:-9, 0:30
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .1 person household, etc.

D U1ITM38A    1    138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range 0:8
U All households

D U1ITM38B    2    139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U1TOTVST    2    141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
     Range = -9:-9, 0:99
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN    2    143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
     Range = -9:-9, 0:99
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP    3    145
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
     Range = 0:0,101:130
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010     1    148
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0012     1    149
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss any
     lodgers, boarders or persons employed
     at the residence - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0014     1    150
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0016     1    151
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0018     1    152
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0020     1    153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     16    154
     Blank filler
```

```
D H1-MEANS    1    170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received benefits
V            .from a means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH     1    171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H1NCASHB    1    172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*****************************************
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*****************************************

D H1-POV$     5    173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****************************************
*   COMMENT NO 1.                       *
*   Household Income Aggregates         *
*   These aggregates were derived       *
*   from income figures that may have   *
*   been previously topcoded.  For a    *
*   further discussion on topcoding,    *
*   see the text section "Topcoding of  *
*   Income Variables" in the File       *
*   Information section.                *
*****************************************
```

```
D H1TOTINC    8    178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN     7    186
     Total household earned income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP     8    193
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN     7    201
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER    7    208
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH    6    215
     Noncash household income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.
     Range = 0:150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC    6    221
     Total household social security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI      6    227
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP    6    233
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
```

```
U All households

D H1-VETS     6    239
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC     6    245
     Total household AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP    6    251
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

*****************************************
*    Recoded program questions          *
*****************************************

D H1-PUB      1    257
     Is this a public housing unit for
     which rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1PUBAMT    6    258
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not applicable

D H1-UTLTY    1    264
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-ENRGY    1    265
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
```

```
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH    1    266
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H1-BREAK    1    267
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*****************************************
*    Program questions                  *
*****************************************

D H1-4802     1    268
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4808

D H1-4804     6    269
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9, 0:999999
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not applicable
V          0 .None

D H1-4806     1    275
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4808     1    276
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4810     6    277
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:999999
U Households subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not applicable
V          0 .None

D H1-4812     1    283
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4814     6    284
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:999999
U Household subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D H1-4816     1    290
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4826

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 2                      *
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through *
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to   *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord  *
*****************************************

D H1-4818     1    291
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H1-4820     1    292
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H1-4822     1    293
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent

D H1-4824     6    294
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy

D H1-4826     1    300
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4828     1    301
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4830     2    302
     How many children
     Total children = 1,24.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832     1    304
     Do any of the children receive free
```

```
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834     2    305
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*   COMMENT NO. 3                       *
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through  *
*   H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
*   question:                           *
*                                       *
*   Are the lunches free or are they    *
*   reduced-price                       *
*****************************************

D H1-4836     1    307
     Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838     1    308
     Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch

D H1-4840     1    309
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842     2    310
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
```

```
*    COMMENT NO. 4                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through  *
*    H1-4846) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                            *
*                                         *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*    reduced-price                        *
*****************************************

D H1-4844     1    312
     Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18.
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846     1    313
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*****************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags  *
*****************************************

D H1-IMP01    1    314
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H1-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP02    1    315
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H1-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP03    1    316
     Program questions imputation flag 3
     Imputation of H1-4810
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP04    1    317
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H1-4812
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP05    1    318
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H1-4814
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP06    1    319
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07    1    320
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08    1    321
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09    1    322
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10    1    323
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11    1    324
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12    1    325
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13    1    326
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14    1    327
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP15    1    328
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16    1    329
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17    1    330
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H1-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18    1    331
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19    1    332
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20    1    333
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID    2    334
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:89
U All households

D H2-MONTH    2    336
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1:12
U All households

D H2-YEAR     2    338
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85:88
U All households
```

```
D H2-NF       2    340
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT    2    342
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT    2    344
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2REFPER    5    346
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999

D H2-NP       2    351
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D FILLER     12    353
     Blank filler

D H2-WGT     12    365            4
     Household weight--month 2.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC      1    377
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT    2    378
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:72
U All households

D H2-STATE    2    380
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
```

```
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South
            .Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana,
            .Wyoming

D H2-METRO    1    382
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Nonmetro

D H2-MSA      4    383
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
     in 1983.
     Range = 0:9240
U All households
```

```
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
             .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
             .CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
             .CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
             .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
              .Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greensville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
```

```
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay,
             .FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News,
             .VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
             .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
             .Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*****************************************
*    Edited control card fields         *
*****************************************

D H2-ACCES    1    387
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    388
     Blank filler

D H2-LVQTR    2    389
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
             .motel etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with
             .no permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS    2    391
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR    1    393
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
             .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent

D H2-PUBHS    1    394
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT    1    395
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
```

```
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D H2-RACE     1    396
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX      1    397
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE     2    398
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = 0:30
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

*****************************************
*    Preedited control card section      *
*****************************************

D H2-SAMPL    2    400
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 85:88
U All households

D H2-SEG      1    402
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3    403
```

```
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1    406
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave
     in which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1    407
     Control card item 12B - during the past
     12 months did sales of crops, livestock,
     and other farm products from the place
     amount to $1000 or more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1    408
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    409
     Blank filler

D U2-LVQTR    2    410
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
             .motel etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with
             .one or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above
```

```
D U2-UNITS    2    412
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4  One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR    1    414
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
             .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS    2    415
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D U2-LORNT    2    417
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D H2ITM36A    1    419
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D H2ITM36B    2    420
```

```
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V          1 .Interviewed
V            .Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other Type A
V            .Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V            .Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent
V            .business or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C

D U2-RACE     1    422
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX      1    423
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE     2    424
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
```

```
     Range = -9:30.
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A    1    426
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:8
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38B    2    427
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTVST    2    429
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN    2    431
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP    3    433
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V         -9 .Not answered

D H2-0010     1    436
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0012     1    437
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D H2-0014     1    438
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0016     1    439
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0018     1    440
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0020     1    441
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     16    442
     Blank filler

D H2-MEANS    1    458
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received benefits
             .from a means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
```

```
             .program

D H2-CASH     1    459
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-
             .tested program

D H2NCASHB    1    460
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

****************************************
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
****************************************

D H2-POV$     5    461
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 5                       *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables" in the File Information  *
*    section                             *
****************************************

D H2TOTINC    8    466
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN     7    474
     Total household earned income for
```

```
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP     8    481
     Total household property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN     7    489
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER    7    496
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH    6    503
     Noncash household income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Includes dollar values
     for food stamps, WIC and energy
     assistance.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC    6    509
     Total household social security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-SSI      6    515
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period. In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP    6    521
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-VETS     6    527
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC     6    533
```

```
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP    6    539
     Total household food stamps received
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

*****************************************
*    Recoded program questions          *
*****************************************

D H2-PUB      1    545
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2PUBAMT    6    546
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not applicable

D H2-UTLTY    1    552
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-ENRGY    1    553
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH    1    554
```

```
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK    1    555
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*****************************************
*    Program questions                  *
*****************************************

D H2-4802     1    556
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4808

D H2-4804     6    557
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9:999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D H2-4806     1    563
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to H2-4816
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4808     1    564
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4810     6    565
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9:999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not applicable
```

```
V          0 .None

D H2-4812     1    571
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4814     6    572
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9:999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D H2-4816     1    578
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO 6.                      *
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through *
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to   *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord  *
*****************************************

D H2-4818     1    579
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H2-4820     1    580
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
```

```
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H2-4822     1    581
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent


D H2-4824     6    582
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy

D H2-4826     1    588
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828     1    589
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830     2    590
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832     1    592
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H2-4840
```

```
D H2-4834     2    593
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 7                      *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through  *
*    H2-4838) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the lunches free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************

D H2-4836     1    595
     Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838     1    596
     Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V            .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch

D H2-4840     1    597
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842     2    598
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO 8.                      *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through  *
*    H2-4846) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************
```

```
D H2-4844     1    600
     Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846     1    601
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V            .breakfast

*****************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags  *
*****************************************

D H2-IMP01    1    602
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H2-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02    1    603
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H2-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP03    1    604
     Program questions imputation flag 3
     Imputation of H2-4810
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP04    1    605
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H2-4812
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP05    1    606
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H2-4814
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06    1    607
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP07    1    608
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08    1    609
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09    1    610
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10    1    611
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11    1    612
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12    1    613
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13    1    614
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14    1    615
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1    616
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16    1    617
     Program questions imputation flag 16
```

```
     Imputation of H2-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1    618
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1    619
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1    620
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1    621
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2    622
     Address ID. - This field differentiates
     households within the same psu, segment,
     and serial; that is, households which
     originate out of an original sample
     household    Range = 11,89
U All households

D H3-MONTH    2    624
     Month for which this household is
     defined.   Range = 1:12
U All households

D H3-YEAR     2    626
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85,88
U All households

D H3-NF       2    628
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT    2    630
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
```

```
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT    2    632
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3REFPER    5    634
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP       2    639
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D FILLER     12    641
     Blank filler

D H3-WGT     12    653            4
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H3-HSC      1    665
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT    2    666
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 0:72
U All households

D H3-STATE    2    668
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
```

```
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South
            .Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO    1    670
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily
            .(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA      4    671
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
             .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
```

```
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
             .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
             .CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
             .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,
             .CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock
             .Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
             .Point, NC
V       3160 .Greensville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
             .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
```

```
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
             .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
             .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
             .Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

****************************************
*    Edited control card fields        *
****************************************

D H3-ACCES    1    675
     Control card item 13B - access to the
     unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    676
     Blank filler

D H3-LVQTR    2    677
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
```

```
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS    2    679
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR    1    681
     Control card item 15 - are the
     living quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H3-PUBHS    1    682
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-LORNT    1    683
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-RACE     1    684
```

```
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX      1    685
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE     2    686
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type
     A noninterview households.  Range = 0:30
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

*****************************************
*    Preedited control card section      *
*****************************************

D H3-SAMPL    2    688
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 86,88
U All households

D H3-SEG      1    690
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD    3    691
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE    1    694
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:8
U All households
```

```
D U3FRMSLE    1    695
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES    1    696
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    697
     Blank filler

D U3-LVQTR    2    698
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
             .more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS    2    700
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2  Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
```

```
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR    1    702
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
*            .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS    2    703
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D U3-LORNT    2    705
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D H3ITM36A    1    707
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D H3ITM36B    2    708
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V          1 .Interviewed
V            .Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other Type A
```

```
V            .Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V            .Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent
             .business or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C

D U3-RACE     1    710
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX      1    711
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE     2    712
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = -9,30.
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A    1    714
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:8
U All households
```

```
D U3ITM38B    2    715
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST    2    717
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN    2    719
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP    3    721
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010     1    724
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D H3-0012     1    725
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0014     1    726
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H3-0016     1    727
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0018     1    728
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020     1    729
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     16    730
     Blank filler

D H3-MEANS    1    746
     Receipt of benefits from a
     means-tested program
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H3-CASH     1    747
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received
V            .cash benefits from a means-
             .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-tested
             .program
```

```
D H3NCASHB    1    748
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from
             .a program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

*****************************************
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*****************************************

D H3-POV$     5    749
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****************************************
*    COMENT NO. 9.                       *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables" in the File Information  *
*    section                             *
*****************************************

D H3TOTINC    8    754
     Total household income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN     7    762
     Total household earned income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP     8    769
     Total household property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN     7    777
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
```

```
U All households

D H3-OTHER    7    784
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households


D H3NONCSH    6    791
     Noncash household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Includes dollar values
     for food stamps, WIC and energy
     assistance.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC    6    797
     Total household social security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-SSI      6    803
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP    6    809
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-VETS     6    815
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-AFDC     6    821
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP    6    827
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

*****************************************
*    Recoded program questions          *
*****************************************
```

```
D H3-PUB      1    833
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3PUBAMT    6    834
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY    1    840
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-ENRGY    1    841
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH    1    842
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H3-BREAK    1    843
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both
```

```
****************************************
*    Program questions                 *
****************************************

D H3-4802     1    844
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4808

D H3-4804     6    845
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D H3-4806     1    851
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to H3-4816
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4808     1    852
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4810     6    853
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not applicable
V          0 .None

D H3-4812     1    859
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4814     6    860
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
```

```
U Household subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not in universe

D H3-4816     1    866
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 10.                    *
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through *
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to   *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord  *
*****************************************

D H3-4818     1    867
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not
             .in universe based on response
             .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H3-4820     1    868
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H3-4822     1    869
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H3-4824     6    870
```

```
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy

D H3-4826     1    876
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4828     1    877
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4830     2    878
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H3-4832     1    880
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834     2    881
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 11                     *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through *
*    H3-4838) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the lunches free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************
```

```
D H3-4836     1    883
     Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838     1    884
     Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V            .lunch

D H3-4840     1    885
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842     2    886
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 12                     *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through *
*    H3-4846) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************

D H3-4844     1    888
     Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846     1    889
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V            .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
```

```
V            .breakfast

****************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags  *
****************************************

D H3-IMP01    1    890
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H3-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02    1    891
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H3-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP03    1    892
     Program questions imputation flag 3
     Imputation of H3-4810
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP04    1    893
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H3-4812
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP05    1    894
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H3-4814
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06    1    895
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07    1    896
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08    1    897
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09    1    898
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1    899
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1    900
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1    901
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13    1    902
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14    1    903
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15    1    904
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16    1    905
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17    1    906
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18    1    907
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H3-IMP19    1    908
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20    1    909
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID    2    910
     Address ID. - This field differentiates
     households within the same psu, segment,
     and serial; that is, households which
     originate out of an original sample
     household.  Range = 11,89
U All households

D H4-MONTH    2    912
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR     2    914
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85,88
U All households

D H4-NF       2    916
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT    2    918
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT    2    920
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4REFPER    5    922
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
```

```
U All households

D H4-NP       2    927
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D FILLER     12    929
     Blank filler

D H4-WGT     12    941
     Household weight--month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H4-HSC      1    953
     Half sample code for variance estimation
     Range = 0:72
U All households

D H4-STRAT    2    954
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:72
U All households

D H4-STATE    2    956
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
```

```
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South
            .Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana,
            .Wyoming

D H4-METRO    1    958
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily
            .(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA      4    959
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
            .Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
```

```
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
             .Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock
             .Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem-
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greensville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
             .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
             .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
```

```
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
             .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
             .Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*****************************************
*    Edited control card fields         *
*****************************************

D H4-ACCES    1    963
     Control card item 13B access to the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    964
     Blank filler

D H4-LVQTR    2    965
     Control card items 13D housing/other
     unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS    2    967
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR    1    969
     Control card item 15 - are the
     living quarters:
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
             .someone in the house
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent

D H4-PUBHS    1    970
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-LORNT    1    971
     Control card item 16B - are you
     paying lower rent because the Federal,
     State, or local government is paying
     part of the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-RACE     1    972
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX      1    973
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable
     for type A noninterview households
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE     2    974
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = 0:30
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .1 person household, etc.

*****************************************
*    Preedited control card section      *
*****************************************

D H4-SAMPL    2    976
     Sample code - indicates panel year.
     Range =85:88
U All households

D H4-SEG      1    978
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD    3    979
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE    1    982
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D U4FRMSLE    1    983
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable
```

```
D U4-ACCES    1    984
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1    985
     Blank filler

D U4-LVQTR    2    986
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
             .motel etc.
V          3 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .Hu in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with
             .no permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V          7 .Hu not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS    2    988
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Only 'other' units
V          2 .Mobile home or trailer
V          3 .One, detached
V          4 .One, attached
V          5 .Two
V          6 .3-4
V          7 .5-9
V          8 .10-19
V          9 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more


D U4-TENUR    1    990
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by
             .someone in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
             .cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS    2    991
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D U4-LORNT    2    993
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V         -1 .Dk

D H4ITM36A    1    995
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D H4ITM36B    2    996
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V          1 .Interviewed
V            .Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other Type A
V            .Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
              or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
```

```
V            .Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent
             .business or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C

D U4-RACE     1    998
     Control card item 37A - race of
     referenceperson - only answered
     when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX      1    999
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE     2   1000
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households.
     Range = -9,30.
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A    1   1002
     Control card item 38A - wave of vis:t
     Range = 0:8.
U All households

D U4ITM38B    2   1003
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST    2   1005
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
D U4TOTPHN    2   1007
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP    3   1009
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010     1   1012
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0012     1   1013
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0014     1   1014
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0016     1   1015
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0018     1   1016
     Control card source code 18 -
```

```
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0020     1   1017
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     16   1018
     Blank filler

*****************************************
*     Receipt of Program Benefits         *
*****************************************

D H4-MEANS    1   1034
     Receipt of benefits from a
     means-tested program
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
              .household received benefits
              .from a means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
              .benefits from a means-tested
              .program

D H4-CASH     1   1035
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
              .household received cash
              .benefits from a means-tested
              .program
V          2 .No person in household received
              .cash benefits from a means-
              .tested program

D H4NCASHB    1   1036
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
              .household received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
```

```
              .received noncash benefits from
              .a program other than food
              .stamps; no person received food
              .stamps
V           3 .No person in household received
              .noncash benefits

*****************************************
*    Household Low Income Cutoff        *
*****************************************

D H4-POV$     5   1037
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO 13.                     *
*    Household Income Aggregates        *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section.                           *
*****************************************

D H4TOTINC    8   1042
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN     7   1050
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP     8   1057
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN     7   1065
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the
     reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER    7   1072
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH    6   1079
     Noncash household income for month
     4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Includes dollar values for
     food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC    6   1085
     Total household social security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-SSI      6   1091
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP    6   1097
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-VETS     6   1103
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC     6   1109
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP    6   1115
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

*****************************************
*    Recoded program questions          *
*****************************************

D H4-PUB      1   1121
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4PUBAMT    6   1122
     What is the monthly rent for this
     public housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY    1   1128
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-ENRGY    1   1129
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH    1   1130
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H4-BREAK    1   1131
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*****************************************
*    Program questions                  *
*****************************************

D H4-4802     1   1132
```

```
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4808

D H4-4804     6   1133
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D H4-4806     1   1139
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to H4-4816
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4808     1   1140
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4810     6   1141
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not applicable
V          0 .None

D H4-4812     1   1147
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4814     6   1148
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V         -9 .Not in universe

D H4-4816     1   1154
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
```

```
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 14                     *
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through *
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to   *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord  *
*****************************************

D H4-4818     1   1155
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H4-4820     1   1156
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not
             .in universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4822     1   1157
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H4-4824     6   1158
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
```

```
D H4-4826     1   1164
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828     1   1165
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830     2   1166
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832     1   1168
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834     2   1169
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 15                     *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through *
*    H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the lunches free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************

D H4-4836     1   1171
     Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4832
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838     1   1172
     Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V            .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H4-4840     1   1173
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842     2   1174
     How many children
     Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 16.                    *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through *
*    H4-4846) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*    reduced-price                      *
*****************************************

D H4-4844     1   1176
     Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846     1   1177
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V            .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V            .breakfast

*****************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags *
*****************************************
```

```
D H4-IMP01    1   1178
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H4-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02    1   1179
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H4-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP03    1   1180
     Program questions imputation flag 3
     Imputation of H4-4810
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP04    1   1181
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H4-4812
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP05    1   1182
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H4-4814
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06    1   1183
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07    1   1184
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08    1   1185
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09    1   1186
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10    1   1187
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11    1   1188
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12    1   1189
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13    1   1190
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14    1   1191
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H4-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15    1   1192
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16    1   1193
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H4-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17    1   1194
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H4-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18    1   1195
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H4-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19    1   1196
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H4-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H4-IMP20    1   1197
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H4-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER    5   1198
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person.
     Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP       2   1203
     Number of persons in household.
     Interview date
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H5-ADDID    2   1205
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 0:89
U All households

D H5-WGT     12   1207           4
     Household weight--Interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D F1-NUMBR    2   1219
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH    2   1221
     Month for which this family is defined.
U All families

D F1-YEAR     2   1223
     Year for which this family is defined.
U All families

D F1NUMPER    2   1225
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER    5   1227
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families
```

```
D F1SPOUSE    5   1232
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE     1   1237
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND     1   1238
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID    2   1239
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
V          30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18    2   1241
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
V          30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT     12   1243           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.            *
*****************************************

D F1-POV$     5   1255
     Low income cutoff for this family.
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 17.                    *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section.                           *
*****************************************

D F1TOTINC    8   1260
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN     7   1268
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP     8   1275
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN     7   1283
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER    7   1290
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC    6   1297
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI      6   1303
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families
```

```
D F1-UNEMP    6   1309
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS     6   1315
     Total family veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC     6   1321
     Total family AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP    6   1327
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR    2   1333
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH    2   1335
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR     2   1337
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F2NUMPER    2   1339
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER    5   1341
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE    5   1346
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families
```

```
D F2-TYPE     1   1351
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND     1   1352
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID    2   1353
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V          30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18    2   1355
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V          30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT     12   1357           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*****************************************

D F2-POV$     5   1369
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 18                     *
*    Income aggregates                  *
```

```
*    These aggregates were derived from   *
*    income figures that may have been    *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables" in File Information       *
*    section.                             *
*****************************************

D F2TOTINC    8   1374
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN     7   1382
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP     8   1389
     Total family property income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN     7   1397
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER    7   1404
     Total 'other' family income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC    6   1411
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI      6   1417
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP    6   1423
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families
```

```
D F2-VETS     6   1429
     Total family veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC     6   1435
     Total family AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP    6   1441
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR    2   1447
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH    2   1449
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR     2   1451
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F3NUMPER    2   1453
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER    5   1455
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE    5   1460
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE     1   1465
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
```

```
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND     1   1466
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID    2   1467
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
V          30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18    2   1469
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D F3-WGT     12   1471           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*****************************************

D F3-POV$     5   1483
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*****************************************
*    COMMENTS NO.19.                    *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
```

```
*    section.                                *
*****************************************

D F3TOTINC    8   1488
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN     7   1496
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP     8   1503
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN     7   1511
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER    7   1518
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC    6   1525
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI      6   1531
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP    6   1537
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS     6   1543
     Total family veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families
```

```
D F3-AFDC     6   1549
     Total family AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP    6   1555
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR    2   1561
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH    2   1563
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR     2   1565
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F4NUMPER    2   1567
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F4REFPER    5   1569
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families


D F4SPOUSE    5   1574
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE     1   1579
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND     1   1580
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
```

```
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID    2   1581
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18    2   1583
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D F4-WGT     12   1585           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*****************************************

D F4-POV$     5   1597
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 20                     *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section.                           *
*****************************************

D F4TOTINC    8   1602
     Total family income for month 4 of
```

```
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN     7   1610
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP     8   1617
     Total family property income for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN     7   1625
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER    7   1632
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC    6   1639
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI      6   1645
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP    6   1651
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS     6   1657
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC     6   1663
     Total family AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families
```

```
D F4-FDSTP    6   1669
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR    2   1675
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH    2   1677
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR     2   1679
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER    2   1681
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER    5   1683
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE    5   1688
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE     1   1693
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND     1   1694
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID    2   1695
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
```

```
V          2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18    2   1697
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S1-WGT     12   1699          4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*******************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.            *
*******************************************

D S1-POV$     5   1711
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*******************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 21                       *
*    Income aggregates                    *
*    These aggregates were derived from   *
*    income figures that may have been    *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables" in File Information       *
*    section                              *
*******************************************

D S1TOTINC    8   1716
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN     7   1724
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP     8   1731
```

```
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN     7   1739
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER    7   1746
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC    6   1753
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI      6   1759
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP    6   1765
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS     6   1771
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC     6   1777
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP    6   1783
     Total subfamily food stamps received
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR    2   1789
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
```

```
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH    2   1791
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR     2   1793
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER    2   1795
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER    5   1797
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE    5   1802
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE     1   1807
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily


D S2-KIND     1   1808
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID    2   1809
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S2OKLT18    2   1811
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
```

```
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S2-WGT     12   1813
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*****************************************

D S2-POV$     5   1825
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 22                     *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section.                           *
*****************************************

D S2TOTINC    8   1830
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN     7   1838
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In  business a sole proprieto
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP     8   1845
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN     7   1853
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the
```

```
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER    7   1860
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC    6   1867
     Total subfamily Social Security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI      6   1873
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP    6   1879
     Total subfamily unemployment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS     6   1885
     Total subfamily veterans payment
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC     6   1891
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP    6   1897
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR    2   1903
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH    2   1905
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S3-YEAR     2   1907
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER    2   1909
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER    5   1911
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE    5   1916
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE     1   1921
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND     1   1922
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID    2   1923
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18    2   1925
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
V         30 .Thirty or more
```

```
D S3-WGT     12   1927           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*****************************************

D S3-POV$     5   1939
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 23                     *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section                            *
*****************************************

D S3TOTINC    8   1944
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN     7   1952
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP     8   1959
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN     7   1967
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER    7   1974
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S3SOCSEC    6   1981
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI      6   1987
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP    6   1993
      Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS     6   1999
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC     6   2005
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP    6   2011
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR    2   2017
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH    2   2019
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR     2   2021
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER    2   2023
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S4REFPER    5   2025
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE    5   2030
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE     1   2035
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND     1   2036
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID    2   2037
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18    2   2039
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
V         30 .Thirty or more

D S4-WGT     12   2041           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*****************************************

D S4-POV$     5   2053
```

```
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 24.                    *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" in File Information     *
*    section.                           *
*****************************************

D S4TOTINC    8   2058
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN     7   2066
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP     8   2073
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN     7   2081
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER    7   2088
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC    6   2095
     Total subfamily Social Security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI      6   2101
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
```

```
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP    6   2107
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS     6   2113
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC     6   2119
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP    6   2125
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ    2   2131
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE     1   2133
     Wave of data collection
     Range = 1:8
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW    1   2134
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (children under
             .15)
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type Z other


D PP-ENTRY    2   2135
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
     Range = 11,87
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM     3   2137
     Edited person number
```

```
     Range = 101,999
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1   10   2140           4
     Weight for the person.  Month 1.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2   10   2150          4
     Weight for the person.  Month 2.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3   10   2160         4
     Weight for the person.  Month 3.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4   10   2170         4
     Weight for the person.  Month 4.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5   10   2180         4
     Weight for the person.  Interview
     date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FILLER     11   2190
     Blank filler

D RRP-1       1   2201
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
             .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
             .living alone or with only
             .nonrelatives (primary
             .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
             .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
             .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
             .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person but related to
             .others in the household -
             .member of an unrelated sub
             .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person and not
             .related to anyone else
             .in the household (secondary
             .individual)
```

```
D RRP-2       1   2202
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
             .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
             .living .alone or with only
             .nonrelatives (primary
             .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
             .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
             .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
             .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person but related
             .to others in the household -
             .member of an unrelated
V            .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference  person and not
             .related to anyone else in the
             .household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3       1   2203
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
             .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
             .living alone or with only
             .nonrelatives (primary
             .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
             .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
             .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
             .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person but related to
             .others in the household - member
             .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
             .family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person and not
             .related to anyone else in the
             .household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4       1   2204
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          1 .Household reference person,
             .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
             .living alone or with only
             .nonrelatives (primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
             .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
             .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
             .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person but related to
             .others in the household -
             .member of an unrelated
             .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person and not
             .related to anyone else in the
             .household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5       1   2205
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
             .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
             .living alone or with only
             .nonrelatives (primary
             .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
             .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
             .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
             .reference
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person but related
             .to others in the household -
             .member of an unrelated
V            .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
             .reference person and not
             .related to anyone else in the
             .household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1       2   2206
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V         85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER      1   2208
     Blank filler
```

```
D AGE-2       2   2209
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V         85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER      1   2211
     Blank filler

D AGE-3       2   2212
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V         85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER      1   2214
     Blank filler

D AGE-4       2   2215
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V         85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER      1   2217
     Blank filler

D AGE-5       2   2218
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Interview
     month
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V          5 .85 years old or older

D FILLER      1   2220
     Blank filler

D SEX         1   2221
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE        1   2222
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
```

```
D MS-1        1   2223
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for
     the greatest part of the month -
     edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-2        1   2224
     Marital status. Month 2
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for
     the greatest part of the month -
     edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-3        1   2225
     Marital status. Month 3
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-4        1   2226
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for
     the greatest part of the month -
     edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
```

```
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-5        1   2227
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1    1   2228
     Family type to which this person
     belongs.  Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
             .family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2    1   2229
     Family type to which this person
     belongs.  Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
             .family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3    1   2230
     Family type to which this person
     belongs.  Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4    1   2231
     Family type to which this person
     belongs.  Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
```

```
             .family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5    1   2232
     Family type to which this person
     belongs.  Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family
V          1 .Secondary individual
             .(not a family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
             .family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual


D FAMREL-1    1   2233
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related
V            .subfamily or unrelated secondary
             .family)
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-2    1   2234
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-3    1   2235
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-4    1   2236
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
```

```
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-5    1   2237
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference
             .person

D FAMNUM-1    1   2238
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2    1   2239
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
     Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3    1   2240
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4    1   2241
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including chilren
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5    1   2242
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
     date.  Range = 0,6
```

```
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamiy or unrelated
             .secondary family)

D POP-STAT    1   2243
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at time
     of interview.
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or
             .older)
V          2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1      3   2244
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2      3   2247
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3      3   2250
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999..Not applicable

D PNSP-4      3   2253
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5      3   2256
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1      3   2259
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2      3   2262
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3      3   2265
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable
```

```
D PNPT-4      3   2268
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5      3   2271
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT     1   2274
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIGRADE     2   2275
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable if under 15;
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
*    01-08 .Elementary   *
*    09-12 .High school  *
*    21-26 .College      *

D GRD-CMPL    1   2277
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable if under 15.
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY    2   2278
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scotish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
```

```
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
             .(Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D IN-AF       1   2280
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*    Preedited control card section       *
*******************************************

D U-ENTRY     2   2281
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
     Range = 11,89
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM      3   2283
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
     Range = 101,899
U All persons, including children

D FILLER      1   2286
     Zero filler

D U-HHMEM     1   2287
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 25                       *
*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs.*
*    The first field in each pair gives   *
*    information recorded on the control  *
*    card of the household the person left*
*    after the previous wave.  The second *
*    field in each pair gives information *
*    repeated on the control card of the  *
*    current household.                   *
*******************************************

D U-ENTLF1    2   2288
```

```
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address or entering current
     address.  Previous wave address ID
     equals control card address ID.
     Control card item 23.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
             .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201 no longer
             .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .From armed forces barracks
V         18 .From outside the country
V         19 .Due to separation or divorce
*            * Should have been added in a *
*            * previous wave - use only for*
*            * additional persons (persons *
*            * numbers 201+)               *
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
*            * Should have been added in a *
*            * previous wave.              *
V         24 .Entered sample person added  *
*            .in June - September 1987     *
*            .interview                    *
*            * Should have been deleted in *
*            * a previous wave:            *
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
             .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
             .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2    2   2290
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     address or entering current address.
     Previous wave address is not equal to
     control card address ID.
     Control card item 23.
```

```
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
             .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201 no longer
             .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .From armed forces barracks
V         18 .From outside the country
V         19 .Due to separation or divorce
*            * Should have been added in a *
*            * previous wave - use only for*
*            * additional persons (persons *
*            * numbers 201+)               *
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
*            * Should have been added in a *
*            * previous wave.              *
V         24 .Entered sample person added  *
*            .in June - September 1987     *
*            .interview                    *
*            * Should have been deleted in *
*            * a previous wave:            *
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
             .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
             .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT    2   2292
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Previous wave address ID equals control
     card address ID.
     Range = 0,12.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or not in sample previous
             .wave)
          ..
```

```
D U-MONENT    2   2294
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Previous wave address ID is not equal to
     control card address ID.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or person no longer in
             .sample)
          ..

D U-DAYLFT    2   2296
     Preedited day left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Previous wave address ID is equal to
     control card address ID.
     Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or not in sample previous
             .wave)
          ..

D U-DAYENT    2   2298
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Previous wave address ID is not equal to
     control card address ID.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or person no longer in
             .sample)
          ..

D CC-ADLFT    2   2300
     Control card address ID of previous wave
     Previous wave address ID is equal to
     control card address ID.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or not in sample previous
             .wave)
          ..
D CC-ADENT    2   2302
     Control card address ID of current wave
     Previous wave address ID is not equal
     to control card address ID.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
             .move or person no longer in
             .sample)
          ..

D BRTHYR      4   2304
     Edited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
```

```
     Range = -9,1986
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT      3   2308
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
     Range = -9:-9,0:0,101:899,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V         -9 .Not answered
V        999 .None

D U-MS        1   2311
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3   2312
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
     Range = -9:-9,0:0,101:899,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V         -9 .Not answered
V        999 .None

D U-PNGD      3   2315
     Preedited person number of guardian.
     Control card item 27
     Range = -9:-9,0:0,101:899,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable (person did
             .not move or person no longer
             .in sample)
V         -9 .Not answered
V        999 .None

D U-SEX       1   2318
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U-RACE      1   2319
     Preedited race code.
```

```
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
             .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          5 .Other
V          9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN    2   2320
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V          1 .German
V          2 .English
V          3 .Irish
V          4 .French
V          5 .Italian
V          6 .Scottish
V          7 .Polish
V          8 .Dutch
V          9 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish speaking)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE    2   2322
     Unedited highest grade of school
     ttended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not answered
V          0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
             .attended only kindergarten
*      01-08 .Elementary     *
*      09-12 .High school    *
*      21-26 .College        *
*                            *

D U-COMPL     1   2324
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-VET       1   2325
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D FILLER      1   2326
     Zero filler

D U-AF        1   2327
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered


D U-SSNDK     1   2328
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33C
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Don't know
V          2 .Refusal
V          3 .None

D FILLER     15   2329
     Blank filler

D HCHANGE1    1   2344
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition over the 4 reference months
     or in the 5th month up until date of
     interview.  A change in address is not
     reflected in this field unless the
     composition of the group living
     together changes as a result.  The
     first field is always "1".  For each
     suceeding month the value of the field
     is the same as for the preceding month
     if there has been no change in
     composition.  If a change has occurred,
     the field for the following month is
     one greater than the field for the
     preceding month.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children
```

```
D HCHANGE2    1   2345
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 2.  Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3    1   2346
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 3.  Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4    1   2347
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 4.  Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5    1   2348
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 5.  Range = 1:5

D FCHANGE1    1   2349
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition
     from one month to the next.
     These fields only relate to primary and
     unrelated subfamilies and to primary
     and secondary individuals.  To determine
     change in related subfamilies see
     'S-CHANGE' below.  The values of the
     fields for the respective months are
     determined in the same manner as for
     'H-CHANGE' above.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2    1   2350
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition.
     Month 2.  Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3    1   2351
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition.
     Month 3.  Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4    1   2352
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition.
     Month 4.  Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1    1   2353
```

```
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition from month to month.
     If, during any month, the person is not
     a member of a related subfamily, the
     value of the field for the corresponding
     month is '0'.  For members of
     subfamilies the values in the fields are
     derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
     Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2    1   2354
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 2.
     Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3    1   2355
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 3.
     Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4    1   2356
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 4.
     Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

*****************************************
*    Income aggregates by months 1-4      *
*****************************************

D PPTOTIN1    8   2357
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2    8   2365
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3    8   2373
     Total persons income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4    8   2381
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D PP-EARN1    7   2389
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2    7   2396
     Total persons earned income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3    7   2403
     Total persons earned income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4    7   2410
     Total persons earned income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1    8   2417
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 1.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2    8   2425
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3    8   2433
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4    8   2441
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 4.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1    7   2449
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 1.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2    7   2456
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3    7   2463
```

```
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4    7   2470
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1    7   2477
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2    7   2484
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3    7   2491
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4    7   2498
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*******************************************
*    Recipiency/asset arrays              *
*******************************************

D RECIPSUM   75   2505
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary.  Character location is listed
     beside each field used.  Fields not
     used are zero filled.
V        505 .Social security
V        506 .Railroad retirement
V        507 .Federal Supplemental Security
             .Inc (SSI)
V        509 .State unemployment compensation
V        510 .Supplemental unemployment
             .benefits
V        511 .Other unemployment compensation
V        512 .Veterans compensation or
             .pensions
V        514 .Workers compensation
V        516 .Employer or union temporary
             .sickness policy
V        517 .Payments from a sickness,
             .accident, or disability
             .insurance policy purchased on
```

```
V            .your own
V        524 .Aid to families with dependent
V            .children (AFDC, ADC)
V        525 .General assistance or general
             .relief
V        527 .Foster child care payments
V        528 .Other welfare
V        529 .WIC
V        531 .Food stamps
V        532 .Child support payments
V        533 .Alimony payments
V        534 .Pension from company or union
V        535 .Federal civil service or other
             .Federal civilian employee
             .pensions
V        536 .U.S. military retirement pay
V        538 .State government pensions
V        539 .Local government pensions
V        540 .Income from paid up life
             .insurance policiies
             .or annuities
V        541 .Estates and trusts
V        542 .Other payments for
             .retirement, disability survivor
V        544 .GI bill education benefits
V        554 .Income assistance from a
             .charitable group
V        555 .Money from relatives or friends
V        556 .Lump sum payments
V        557 .Income from roomers or boarders
V        558 .National guard or reserve pay
V        559 .Incidental or casual earnings
V        560 .Other cash income not included
             .elsewhere
V        579 .Recoded for confidentiality
             .(ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33) the
             .possible answers in each
             .field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ASSETSUM   13   2580
     Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
     (1-digit) fields defined below.
     Character location is listed beside
     each field.
V        580 .ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
V        581 .ISS Code 101 - money market
             .accounts
V        582 .ISS Code 102 - certificates of
             .deposit
V        583 .ISS Code 103 - now accounts
V        584 .ISS Code 104 - money market
             .funds
V        585 .ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
```

```
             .securities
V        596 .ISS Code 106 - municipal or
             .corporate bon
V        587 .ISS Code 107 - other interest
             .earning ass
V        588 .ISS Code 110 - stocks or
             .mututal funds
V        589 .ISS Code 120 - rental property
V        590 .ISS Code 130 - mortgages
V        591 .ISS Code 140 - royalties
V        592 .ISS Code 150 - other financial
             .investment the possible answers
             .in each field (1-13) are
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*   Employment status recode by months 1-4*
*****************************************

D ESR-1       1   2593
     Employment status recode for month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, no time on
             .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, spent time on
             .layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
             .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
             .spent one or more weeks looking
             .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
             .entire month looking or on
             .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent
             .one or more weeks looking
             .or on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2       1   2594
     Employment status recode for month 2
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
```

```
              .one or more weeks, no time on
              .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
              .one or more weeks, spent time
              .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
              .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
              .spent one or more weeks looking
              .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V             .entire month looking or on
              .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
              .or more weeks looking or on
              .layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
              .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3       1   2595
     Employment status recode for month 3
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
              .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
              .one or more weeks, no time on
              .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
              .one or more weeks, spent time
              .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
              .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
              .spent one or more weeks looking
              .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
              .entire month looking or on
              .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
              .or more weeks looking or on
              .layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
              .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4       1   2596
     Employment status recode for month 4
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
              .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
              .one or more weeks, no time on
              .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
```

```
              .one or more weeks, spent time
              .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
              .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
              .spent one or more weeks looking
              .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
              .entire month looking or on
              .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
              .or more weeks looking or on
              .layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
              .spent looking or on layoff

*****************************************
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency   *
*    items by months 1-4                  *
*****************************************

D WKSPER1     1   2597
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2     1   2598
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3     1   2599
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4     1   2600
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1      1   2601
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2      1   2602
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3      1   2603
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4      1   2604
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB     18   2605
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D WKSWOP1     1   2623
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2     1   2624
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3     1   2625
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks

D WKSWOP4     1   2626
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)
```

```
D WEEKSAB    18   2627
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period.  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WKSLOK1     1   2645
     Number of weeks looking for work or
     on layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2     1   2646
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3     1   2647
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4     1   2648
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK    18   2649
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV1    1   2667
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV2    1   2668
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV3    1   2669
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV4    1   2670
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MEDICAID    1   2671
     Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
```

```
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV1    1   2672
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV2    1   2673
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV3    1   2674
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV4    1   2675
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV1     1   2676
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV2     1   2677
     Was this person covered by WIC for
```

```
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV3     1   2678
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV4     1   2679
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICVAL1     4   2680           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements


D WICVAL2     4   2684           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements

D WICVAL3     4   2688           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements

D WICVAL4     4   2692           2
```

```
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements

D HIIND       1   2696
     Is this person covered by health
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH1     1   2697
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH2     1   2698
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH3     1   2699
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH4     1   2700
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INCSOURC   20   2701
     Income source code (10 answer fields
     of 2-characters each).  Source of
     income for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Social security
V          2 .Railroad retirement
V          3 .Federal supplemental security
```

```
              .income
V          5 .State unemployment
              .compensation
V          6 .Supplemental unemployment
              .benefits
V          7 .Other unemployment
              .compensation
V          8 .Veterans compensation or
              .pensions
V         10 .Workers compensation
V         12 .Employer or union temporary
              .sickness policy
V         13 .Payments from a sickness,
              .accident, or disability
              .insurance policy purchased on
              .your own
V         20 .Aid to families with dependent
V            .children (AFDC, ADC)
V         21 .General assistance or general
              .relief
V         23 .Foster child care payments
V         24 .Other welfare
V         25 .WIC
V         27 .Food stamps
V         28 .Child support payments
V         29 .Alimony payments
V         30 .Pension from company or union
V         31 .Federal civil service or other
              .Federal civilian employee
              .pensions
V         32 .U.S. military retirement pay
V         34 .State government pensions
V         35 .Local government pensions
V         36 .Income from paid up life
              .insurance policies or annuities
V         37 .Estates and trusts
V         38 .Other payments for retirement,
              .disability or survivor
V         40 .GI bill education benefits
V         50 .Income assistance from a
              .charitable group
V         51 .Money from relatives or friends
V         52 .Lump sum payments
V         53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V         54 .National guard or reserve pay
V         55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V         56 .Other cash income not included
              .elsewhere
V         75 .Recoded for confidentiality
              .(ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC   39   2721
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of
     3-characters each) asset belonging to
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not applicable
```

```
V        100 .Regular/passbook savings
             .accounts in a bank, savings and
             .loan or credit union
V        101 .Money market deposit accounts
V        102 .Certificates of deposit or
             .other savings certificates
V        103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
             .interest earning checking
             .accounts
V        104 .Money market funds
V        105 .U.S. government securities
V        106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V        107 .Other interest earning assets
V        110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V        120 .Rental property
V        130 .Mortgages
V        140 .Royalties
V        150 .Other financial investments

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 26                     *
*    The following are coverage recodes.  *
*    If this person was covered by program*
*    recipiency on another questionnaire, *
*    these flags are set. By months 1-4   *
*****************************************

D VETS1       1   2760
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirments
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS2       1   2761
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS3       1   2762
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D VETS4       1   2763
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC1       1   2764
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC2       1   2765
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC3       1   2766
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC4       1   2767
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP1    1   2768
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP2    1   2769
     Was this person covered by food stamps
```

```
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP3    1   2770
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP4    1   2771
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST1    1   2772
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST2    1   2773
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST3    1   2774
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST4    1   2775
     Was this person covered by any general
```

```
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID1    1   2776
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID2    1   2777
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID3    1   2778
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID4    1   2779
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF1    1   2780
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF2    1   2781
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF3    1   2782
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF4    1   2783
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC1     1   2784
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC2     1   2785
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC3     1   2786
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC4     1   2787
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D RAILRD1     1   2788
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD2     1   2789
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD3     1   2790
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD4     1   2791
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    Cover page section                 *
*****************************************

D IT7A        1   2792
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Self
V          2 .Proxy

D IT7B        3   2793
     Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 0:999
     Range = 0,899
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C        1   2796
     Preedited persons noninterview status
```

```
     ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Type Z refusal
V          2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH      2   2797
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY      2   2799
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B        3   2801
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B       3   2804
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

*****************************************
*    Labor force and recipiency section   *
*****************************************

D SC1000      1   2807
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V          2 .No

D SC1002      1   2808
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1048

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 27                     *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1004 through *
*    SC1040) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which weeks was ... looking for *
*    work or on layoff from a job       *
*****************************************
```

```
D SC1004      1   2809
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking or on
             .layoff all weeks in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
             .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006      1   2810
     1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking
             .or on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff

D SC1008      1   2811
     2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking
             .or on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff

D SC1010      1   2812
     3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking
             .or on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1012      1   2813
     4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1014      1   2814
     5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1016      1   2815
```

```
     6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1018      1   2816
     7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1020      1   2817
     8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1022      1   2818
     9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1024      1   2819
     10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1026      1   2820
     11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1028      1   2821
     12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
```

```
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1030      1   2822
     13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1032      1   2823
     14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1034      1   2824
     15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1036      1   2825
     16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1038      1   2826
     17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
              .layoff

D SC1040      1   2827
     18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
              .on layoff or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
```

```
             .layoff

D SC1042      1   2828
     Could ... have taken a job during
     any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1   2829
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1   2830
     Check item R1
     Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1050

********************************
*The next 4 fields (SC1048      *
*through 1054) are possible     *
*answers to the question:       *
*                               *
*In which of the months on this *
*calendar did ... do that work? *
*                               *
*In each case the range of      *
*answers is:                    *
*                               *
*  0 = Not marked as a month    *
*      ... did that work        *
*  1 = Marked as a month ...    *
*      did that work            *
********************************

D FILLER      1   2835
     Zero filler

D SC1056      1   2836
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100
```

```
D SC1058      1   2837
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 28                     *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through *
*    SC1096) are possible answers to the *
*    question;                          *
*                                       *
*    In which weeks was ... absent      *
*    without pay                        *
*****************************************

D SC1060      1   2838
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without
             .pay for all weeks in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062      1   2839
     1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1064      1   2840
     2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1066      1   2841
     3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1068      1   2842
     4th week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1070      1   2843
     5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1072      1   2844
     6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1074      1   2845
     7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1076      1   2846
     8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1078      1   2847
     9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1080      1   2848
     10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
```

```
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1082      1   2849
     11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1084      1   2850
     12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1086      1   2851
     13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1088      1   2852
     14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1090      1   2853
     15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1092      1   2854
     16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay
```

```
D SC1094      1   2855
     17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1096      1   2856
     18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1098      1   2857
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V          2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V          3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V          4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V          5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V          6 .New job to begin within 30
             .days - skip to SC1230
V          7 .Other - skip to SC1230

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 29                     *
*    The next 18 fields (SC1100 through *
*    SC1134) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which weeks did ... have a job  *
*    or business                        *
*****************************************

D SC1100      1   2858
     1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1102      1   2859
     2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
```

```
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1104      1   2860
     3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1106      1   2861
     4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1108      1   2862
     5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1110      1   2863
     6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1112      1   2864
     7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1114      1   2865
```

```
     8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1116      1   2866
     9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1118      1   2867
     10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1120      1   2868
     11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1122      1   2869
     12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1124      1   2870
     13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
```

```
              .or business

D SC1126      1   2871
     14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1128      1   2872
     15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1130      1   2873
     16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1132      1   2874
     17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1134      1   2875
     18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1136      1   2876
     Of those weeks that ... had a job
     or business, was ... absent from
     work for any full weeks without
     pay
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 30                     *
*    The next 18 fields (SC1138 through *
*    SC1172) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which weeks was ... absent      *
*    without pay                        *
*****************************************

D SC1138      1   2877
     1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1140      1   2878
     2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1142      1   2879
     3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1144      1   2880
     4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1146      1   2881
     5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1148      1   2882
     6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1150      1   2883
     7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1152      1   2884
     8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1154      1   2885
     9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1156      1   2886
     10th week
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1158      1   2887
     11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay
```

```
D SC1160      1   2888
     12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1162      1   2889
     13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1164      1   2890
     14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1166      1   2891
     15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1168      1   2892
     16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1170      1   2893
     17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1172      1   2894
     18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1174      1   2895
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

D SC1176      1   2896
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 31                     *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1178 through *
*    SC1214) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which of these weeks was ...    *
*    looking for work or on layoff from *
*    a job                              *
*****************************************

D SC1178      1   2897
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job for all
             .weeks without a job in
             .reference period or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
             .layoff from a job for all weeks
             .without a job in reference period

D SC1180      1   2898
     1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
```

```
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182      1   2899
     2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184      1   2900
     3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186      1   2901
     4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188      1   2902
     5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190      1   2903
     6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192      1   2904
```

```
     7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194      1   2905
     8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196      1   2906
     9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198      1   2907
     10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200      1   2908
     11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202      1   2909
     12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
```

```
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204      1   2910
     13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206      1   2911
     14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job


D SC1208      1   2912
     15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210      1   2913
     16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1   2914
     17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1   2915
     18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
```

```
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1   2916
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1   2917
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already has a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1   2918
     During the weeks that ... did not
     have a job, did ... do any
     work at all that earned some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*********************************
*The next 4 fields (SC1222      *
*through SC1228) are possible   *
*responses to the question:     *
*                               *
*In which of the months shown on*
*this calendar did ... do that  *
*work?                          *
*                               *
*In each case the range of      *
*answers is:                    *
*                               *
*  0 = Not marked as a month    *
*      ... did that work        *
*  1 = Marked as a month that   *
*      ... did that work        *
*********************************

D FILLER      1   2923
     Zero filler

D SC1230      2   2924
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
```

```
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC1240

D FILLER      5   2926
     Blank filler

D SC1240      1   2931
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242      1   2932
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1244      1   2933
     Check item R4
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246      1   2934
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation
     for any kind of job-related illness
     or injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1330      1   2935
     Check item R5
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332      2   2936
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
```

```
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Less than 6 months
V          2 .6 to 23 months
V          3 .2 to 19 years
V          4 .20 or more years
V         -1 .Dk

D SC1334      2   2938
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1338
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336      1   2940
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-10 percent
V          2 .11-29 percent
V          3 .30-49 percent
V          4 .50 percent
V          5 .51-89 percent
V          6 .90-99 percent
V          7 .100 percent

D SC1338      1   2941
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1340      1   2942
     Check item R6
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342      1   2943
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344      1   2944
```

```
     Check item R7
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
V          2 .No

D SC1346      2   2945
     What is the reason ... is getting
     Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled
V          3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child
V          5 .Some other reason - skip to
             .SC1354
V         -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348      2   2947
     Is there another reason ...
     receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
V          2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
V          3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
             .skip to SC1354
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child -
             .skip to SC1354
V          5 .No other reason- skip to SC1354
V         -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350      1   2949
     Check item R8
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352      1   2950
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1354      1   2951
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security
```

```
     income (SSI) payments from the U.S.
     government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358      1   2952
     Check item R9
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360      1   2953
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362      1   2954
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

*****************************************
*    COMMENT 32.                        *
*    The next 7 fields (SC1364 through  *
*    SC1378) are possible answers to the *
*    questions:                         *
*                                       *
*    What kind of retirement income;    *
*    anything else                      *
*****************************************

D SC1364      1   2955
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1366      1   2956
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1368      1   2957
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1370      1   2958
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1374      1   2959
     State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1376      1   2960
     Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1378      1   2961
     Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
```

```
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1380      2   2962
     What kind of retirement income;
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362

D SC1382      1   2964
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1384      1   2965
     Check item R10
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V          2 .No

D SC1386      1   2966
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388      1   2967
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability

U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414
```

```
*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 33                     *
*    The next 9 fields (SC1390 through  *
*    SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)  *
*    are possible answers to the question:*
*                                       *
*    What kind of income (received because*
*    of ...'s health condition or       *
*    disability).                       *
*****************************************

D SC1390      1   2968
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394      1   2969
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396      1   2970
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398      1   2971
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400      1   2972
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402      1   2973
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406      1   2974
     State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408      1   2975
     Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410      1   2976
     Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412      2   2977
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388

D SC1414      1   2979
     Check item R11
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V          2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          3 .Divorced
```

```
V          4 .Separated
V          5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416      1   2980
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V          2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418      1   2981
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          2 .Divorced
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420      1   2982
     Check item R12
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422      1   2983
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1424      1   2984
     Check item R13
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426      1   2985
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

*****************************************
```

```
*   COMMENT NO. 34                        *
*   The next 10 fields (SC1428 through    *
*   SC1450) are possible answers to the   *
*   questions:                            *
*                                         *
*   What kind of income was this (pensions*
*   or annuities received as a widow(er));*
*   anything else                         *
*****************************************

D SC1428      1   2986
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430      1   2987
     Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434      1   2988
     Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436      1   2989
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438      1   2990
     U.S. military retirement
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442      1   2991
     State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
```

```
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444      1   2992
     Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446      1   2993
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448      1   2994
     Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450      1   2995
     Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452      2   2996
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe based on
              .response to SC1426

D SC1454      1   2998
     Check item R14
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456      1   2999
     Did ...'s late husband die
```

```
     while in the service or
     from a service-related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V          3 .No

D SC1458      1   3000
     Check item R15
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460      1   3001
     Check item R16
     Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1024

D SC1462      1   3002
     Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1024

D FILLER      2   3003
     Blank filler

D SC1468      1   3005
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
             .to SC1474
V          2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
             .SC1474
V          3 .Both hospital and medical (type
             .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 .Card not available


D SC1470      1   3006
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1472      1   3007
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
```

```
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1474      1   3008
     Check item R17
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
V          2 .No

D SC1476      1   3009
     Check item R18
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480      1   3010
     Was ... authorized to receive food
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1   3011
     Check item R19
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC1502

D SC1484      1   3012
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1502

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 35                     *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1486 through  *
*    SC1496) are possible answers to the *
```

```
*    questions:                          *
*                                        *
*    What kind of welfare did ...        *
*    receive    anything else            *
*****************************************

D SC1486      1   3013
     AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488      1   3014
     General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492      1   3015
     Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494      1   3016
     WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496      1   3017
     Other or DK
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498      2   3018
     What kind of welfare did ...
     receive; anything else.  See Appendix
     A-1 Income Source List
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484

D SC1502      1   3020
     During the 4-month period was ...
     covered by Medicaid or other public
     assistance program that pays for
     medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1506      1   3021
     Check item R20
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508      1   3022
     Were any of ...'s children under 18
     covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1510      2   3023
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 36                     *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1512 through  *
*    SC1520) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which children were covered        *
*                                       *
*    Note:  No person numbers are listed *
*    here if "all" children are indicated *
*    in SC1510                          *
*****************************************

D SC1512      3   3025
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1514      3   3028
```

```
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1516      3   3031
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1518      3   3034
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1520      3   3037
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1524      1   3040
     Check item R21
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526      1   3041
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 37                     *
*    The next 4 fields (SC1528 through  *
*    SC1534) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which months was .../(and)...'s *
*    children) covered                  *
*****************************************

D SC1528      1   3042
     Last month
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530      1   3043
     2 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1   3044
     3 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1   3045
     4 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1   3046
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     have group or individual health
     insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1537      1   3047
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538      1   3048
     Did ... have this health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 38                     *
*    The next 4 fields (SC1540 through  *
*    SC1546) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    In which months (1-4) did ... have *
*    the plan                           *
*****************************************

D SC1540      1   3049
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1   3050
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1   3051
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1   3052
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548      1   3053
     Was ...'s plan provided through an
     employer or union (or through a
     former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550      1   3054
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552      1   3055
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family

D SC1554      1   3056
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the
     persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 39                     *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1556 through  *
*    SC1564) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Other than ..., which persons in this*
*    household were covered by ...'s plan *
*                                       *
*    Note:  No person numbers appear if *
*    plan covers all persons living here *
*****************************************

D SC1556      3   3057
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1558      3   3060
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1560      3   3063
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1562      3   3066
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1564      3   3069
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1566      1   3072
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some others
             .covered
V          1 .No one else covered

D SC1568      1   3073
     Check item R22
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
```

```
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1624

D SC1570      2   3074
     Check item R23
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1574
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1574

D SC1572      1   3076
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
V          2 .No

D SC1574      2   3077
     How many of ...'s children were covered by a health ins
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V         -5 .All children - skip to SC1624
V          1 .1 child
V          2 .2 children
V          3 .3 children
V          4 .4 children
V          5 .5 or more children but not all

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 40                     *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1576 through  *
*    SC1584) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Are any of (which of) ...'s        *
*    children were covered by a health  *
*    insurance plan                     *
*****************************************

D SC1576      3   3079
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1578      3   3082
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC1580      3   3085
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1582      3   3088
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1584      3   3091
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1586      1   3094
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Children under 18 years old
V          0 .Not in universe, some children
             .covered
V          1 .No children covered

D SC1624      1   3095
     Did ... have any accounts or
     savings in a bank, credit union, or
     savings and loan at any time during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1634

D SC1626      1   3096
     Did ... have any regular or
     passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1628      1   3097
     Did ... have any money market
     deposit accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1630      1   3098
     Did ... have any certificates of
     deposit or other savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1632      1   3099
     Did ... have any NOW, super NOW,
     or other interest-earning
     checking accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1634      1   3100
     At any time during the 4-month
     period did ... own anything (else)
     which earned interest such as money
     market funds, U.S. government
     securities, mortgages or bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1648

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 41                     *
*    The next 6 fields (SC1636 through  *
*    SC1646) are possible answers to the *
*    questions:                         *
*                                       *
*    Which kinds of these assets did ...*
*    own; any others                    *
*****************************************

D SC1636      1   3101
     Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1   3102
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1   3103
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

```
D SC1642      1   3104
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644      1   3105
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646      1   3106
     Other
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648      1   3107
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1650      1   3108
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1652      1   3109
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1654      1   3110
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     28   3111
```

```
     Blank filler

D SC1694      1   3139
     Check item R27
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married, spouse absent
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1   3140
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698      1   3141
     Check item R28
     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1   3142
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1702      1   3143
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1   3144
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4800

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 42                     *
```

```
*    The next 3 fields (SC1706 through    *
*    SC1710) are possible answers to the  *
*    questions:                           *
*                                         *
*    What kind of income did ...          *
*    receive; anything else               *
*****************************************

D SC1706      3   3145
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1708      3   3148
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1710      3   3151
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC1712      1   3154
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code
             .or SC4800

D SC1714      1   3155
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
             .self-employed

D SC1716      1   3156
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*****************************************
*    Labor force and recipiency           *
```

```
*    imputation flags                      *
*****************************************


D PP-IMP01    1   3157
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1   3158
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1   3159
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1   3160
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1   3161
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1   3162
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field
     'SC1048 - SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      2   3163
     Zero filler

D PP-IMP09    1   3165
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1   3166
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP11    1   3167
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1   3168
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1   3169
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
     through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1   3170
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1   3171
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
     through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1   3172
     Person imputation flag 16
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17    1   3173
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18    1   3174
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
     through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19    1   3175
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP20    1   3176
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21    1   3177
     Person imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC1220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22    1   3178
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      2   3179
     Zero filler

D PP-IMP25    1   3181
     Person imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26    1   3182
     Person imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC1234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27    1   3183
     Person imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC1236'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28    1   3184
     Person imputation flag 28
     Imputation of 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29    1   3185
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30    1   3186
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP31    1   3187
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32    1   3188
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33    1   3189
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34    1   3190
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35    1   3191
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36    1   3192
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1   3193
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1   3194
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1   3195
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1   3196
     Person imputation flag 40
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1   3197
     Person imputation flag 41
     Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1   3198
     Person imputation flag 42
     Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1   3199
     Person imputation flag 43
     Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1   3200
     Person imputation flag 44
     Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1   3201
     Person imputation flag 45
     Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1   3202
     Person imputation flag 46
     Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47    1   3203
     Person imputation flag 47
     Imputation of 'SC1456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48    1   3204
     Person imputation flag 48
     Imputation of 'SC1462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49    1   3205
     Person imputation flag 49
     Imputation of 'SC1472'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP50    1   3206
     Person imputation flag 50
     Imputation of 'SC1480'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51    1   3207
     Person imputation flag 51
     Imputation of 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52    1   3208
     Person imputation flag 52
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53    1   3209
     Person imputation flag 53
     Imputation of 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54    1   3210
     Person imputation flag 54
     Imputation of 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55    1   3211
     Person imputation flag 55
     Imputation of 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1   3212
     Person imputation flag 56
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1   3213
     Person imputation flag 57
     Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1   3214
     Person imputation flag 58
     Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1   3215
     Person imputation flag 59
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1   3216
     Person imputation flag 60
     Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1   3217
     Person imputation flag 61
     Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1   3218
     Person imputation flag 62
     Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1   3219
     Person imputation flag 63
     Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64    1   3220
     Person imputation flag 64
     Imputation of 'SC1624'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65    1   3221
     Person imputation flag 65
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66    1   3222
     Person imputation flag 66
     Imputation of 'SC1628'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67    1   3223
     Person imputation flag 67
     Imputation of 'SC1630'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68    1   3224
     Person imputation flag 68
     Imputation of 'SC1632'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP69    1   3225
     Person imputation flag 69
     Imputation of 'SC1634'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP70    1   3226
     Person imputation flag 70
     Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71    1   3227
     Person imputation flag 71
     Imputation of 'SC1648'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72    1   3228
     Person imputation flag 72
     Imputation of 'SC1650'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73    1   3229
     Person imputation flag 73
     Imputation of 'SC1652'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74    1   3230
     Person imputation flag 74
     Imputation of 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1   3231
     Person imputation flag 75
     Imputation of 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1   3232
     Person imputation flag 76
     Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1   3233
     Person imputation flag 77
     Imputation of 'SC1668'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1   3234
     Person imputation flag 78
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC1670'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1   3235
     Person imputation flag 79
     Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80    1   3236
     Person imputation flag 80
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      3   3237
     Blank filler

D WS1-OCC     3   3240
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-IND     3   3243
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 43                     *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    employment and earnings by         *
*    months 1-4                         *
*                                       *
*          WS1-WKS1....4                *
*          WS1RECI1....4                *
*          WS1-AMT1....4                *
*****************************************

D WS1-WKS1    1   3246
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2    1   3247
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS3    1   3248
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS4    1   3249
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS1RECI1    1   3250
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2    1   3251
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3    1   3252
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4    1   3253
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1    5   3254
```

```
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 1.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT2    5   3259
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 2.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT3    5   3264
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 3.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT4    5   3269
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 4.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER      1   3274
     Blank filler

D WS1-2012    1   3275
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private for profit company
             .or individual
V          2 .A private not for profit company
             .or individual
V          3 .Federal government (exclude
             .Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014    1   3276
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
V          2 .No

D WS1-2016    2   3277
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS1-2018    2   3279
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020    2   3281
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022    2   3283
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D Filler      2   3285
     Zero filler

D WS1-2026    1   3287
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028    4   3288
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0:9999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030    1   3292
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032    5   3293
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
```

```
V          0 .None

D WS1-2034    5   3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS1-2036    5   3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS1-2038    5   3308
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS1-2040    1   3313
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1   3314
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*    Wage and salary imputation flags     *
*******************************************

D WS1IMP01    1   3315
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS1IMP02    1   3316
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1   3317
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1   3318
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1   3319
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06    1   3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01    1   3321
     Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL02    1   3322
     Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL03    1   3323
     Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL04    1   3324
     Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2-OCC     3   3325
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-IND     3   3328
```

```
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 44                     *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    employment and earnings by         *
*    months 1-4                         *
*                                       *
*          WS2-WKS1....4                *
*          WS2RECI1....4                *
*          WS2-AMT1....4                *
*****************************************

D WS2-WKS1    1   3331
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2    1   3332
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS3    1   3333
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS4    1   3334
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
```

```
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS2RECI1    1   3335
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI2    1   3336
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI3    1   3337
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI4    1   3338
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-AMT1    5   3339
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 1.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V   1 -33332 .Total amount

D WS2-AMT2    5   3344
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 2.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V   1 -33332 .Total amount
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT3    5   3349
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 3.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V   1 -33332 .Total amount
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
D WS2-AMT4    5   3354
     What is the dollar amount of the
     earnings from this job for this
     month 4.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V   1 -33332 .Total amount

D FILLER      1   3359
     Blank filler

D WS2-2012    1   3360
     Was ... an emloyee of-
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in answered
V          1 .A private for profit company
             .or individual
V          2 .A private not for profit
             .company or individual
V          3 .Federal government
             .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014    1   3361
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
V          2 .No

D WS2-2016    2   3362
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018    2   3364
     Day of month shown in WS2-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020    2   3366
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022    2   3368
     Day of month shown in WS2-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D FILLER      2   3370
     Zero filler

D WS2-2026    1   3372
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028    4   3373           2
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0:9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030    1   3377
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032    5   3378
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS2-2034    5   3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS2-2036    5   3388
```

```
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS2-2038    5   3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D WS2-2040    1   3398
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042    1   3399
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    Wage and salary imputation flags     *
*****************************************

D WS2IMP01    1   3400
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02    1   3401
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03    1   3402
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2112'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS2IMP04    1   3403
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05    1   3404
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06    1   3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01    1   3406
     Field 'WS2-2132' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL02    1   3407
     Field 'WS2-2134' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL03    1   3408
     Field 'WS2-2136' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL04    1   3409
     Field 'WS2-2138' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D SE1-OCC      3   3410
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix C
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER      1   3413
     Blank filler

D SE1-INDR    2   3414
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix D
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 45                     *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    business income by months 1-4      *
*****************************************
```

```
D SE1WKS1     1   3416
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS2     1   3417
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS3     1   3418
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS4     1   3419
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE1REC1     1   3420
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC2     1   3421
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE1REC3     1   3422
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC4     1   3423
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1AMT1     5   3424
     Amount of income received this month
     (1).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1AMT2     5   3429
     Amount of income received this month
     (2).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1AMT3     5   3434
     Amount of income received this month
     (3).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1AMT4     5   3439
     Amount of income received this month
     (4).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D FILLER      1   3444
     Blank filler

D SE12212     2   3445
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = 1:99.
V          -3.None
```

```
D SE12214     1   3447
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216     1   3448
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12226
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
V          2 .No

D SE12218     1   3449
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220     1   3450
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222     1   3451
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
             .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224     1   3452
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 46                     *
```

```
*    The next 3 fields (SE12226 through   *
*    SE12230) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                            *
*                                         *
*    Which members (were owners or        *
*    partners in this business).          *
*****************************************

D SE12226     3   3453
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE12228     3   3456
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE12230     3   3459
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE12232     1   3462
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234     1   3463
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12236     1   3464
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or
     SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 47                       *
*    The next 4 fields (SE12238 through   *
*    SE12244) contain business income by  *
*    month.                               *
*****************************************

D SE12238     5   3465
```

```
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE12240     5   3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE12242     5   3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE12244     5   3480
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE12246     1   3485
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE12238 to SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248     1   3486
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12250     1   3487
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12252     1   3488
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12254     1   3489
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256     6   3490
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
           Skip to SE12262

D SE12260     5   3496
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None


*******************************************
*    Self-employment imputation flags     *
*******************************************

D SE1IMP01    1   3501
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02    1   3502
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03    1   3503
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04    1   3504
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05    1   3505
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06    1   3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07    1   3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08    1   3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09    1   3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10    1   3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11    1   3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D SE1CAL01    1   3512
     Field 'SE12238' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1   3513
     Field 'SE12240' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03    1   3514
     Field 'SE12242' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04    1   3515
     Field 'SE12244' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC      3   3516
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER      1   3519
     Blank filler

D SE2-INDR    2   3520
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 48                     *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    business income by months 1-4      *
*****************************************

D SE2WKS1     1   3522
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS2     1   3523
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS3     1   3524
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS4     1   3525
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D SE2REC1     1   3526
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D SE2REC2     1   3527
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC3     1   3528
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC4     1   3529
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D SE2AMT1     5   3530
     Amount of income received this month
     (1).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE2AMT2     5   3535
     Amount of income received this month
     (2).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE2AMT3     5   3540
     Amount of income received this month
     (3).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE2AMT4     5   3545
     Amount of income received this month
     (4).  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D FILLER      1   3550
     Blank filler

D SE22212     2   3551
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = 1:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -3.None

D SE22214     1   3553
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216     1   3554
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE22218 through SE22226
     already been answered for this
```

```
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
V          2 .No

D SE22218     1   3555
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220     1   3556
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
V          2 .No

D SE22222     1   3557
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship -
             .skip to SE22232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE22224     1   3558
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22232

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 49                     *
*    The next 3 fields (SE22226 through *
*    SE22230) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which members (were owners or      *
*    partners in this business).        *
*****************************************

D SE22226     3   3559
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE22228     3   3562
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE22230     3   3565
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE22232     1   3568
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22234     1   3569
     Did ... receive any (other) income
     from the business during this 4
     month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22236     1   3570
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22232
     or SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22250
*
*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 50                     *
*    The next 4 fields (SE22238 through *
*    SE22244) contain business income by *
*    month.                             *
*****************************************

D SE22238     5   3571
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22240     5   3576
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
```

```
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22242     5   3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22244     5   3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22246     1   3591
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE22238 to SE22244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248     1   3592
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22250     1   3593
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
V          2 .No

D SE22252     1   3594
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
V          2 .No

D SE22254     1   3595
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22262

D SE22256     6   3596
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SE22260     5   3602
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

*****************************************
*    Self-employment imputation flags     *
*****************************************

D SE2IMP01    1   3607
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02    1   3608
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03    1   3609
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04    1   3610
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D SE2IMP05    1   3611
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06    1   3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07    1   3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08    1   3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09    1   3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10    1   3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11    1   3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01    1   3618
     Field 'SE22238' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02    1   3619
     Field 'SE22240' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03    1   3620
     Field 'SE22242' was imputed
```

```
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04    1   3621
     Field 'SE22244' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1     1   3622
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC2     1   3623
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC3     1   3624
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC4     1   3625
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01AMT1     5   3626
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I01AMT2     5   3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
```

```
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I01AMT3     5   3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = -9:09,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I01AMT4     5   3641
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D KIDSSYN1    1   3646
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN2    1   3647
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN3    1   3648
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN4    1   3649
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D KDSSAMT1    4   3650
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT2    4   3654
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT3    4   3658
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT4    4   3662
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.  Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D SSRECIND    1   3666
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in
             .own name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
             .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
             .with spouse and child benefits
             .recieved

D SS3004      1   3667
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3006      1   3668
     During this 4-month period, were
     any separate payments from Social
     Security received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3008      1   3669
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
```

```
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3012      1   3670
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3014      1   3671
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3064      2   3672
     Railroad retirement sends out two
     types of checks, which color
     check does ... receive?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Green
V          2 .Gold
V          3 .Other
V         -1 .DK

D SS3066      2   3674
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .First
V          2 .Third
V          3 .Other
V         -1 .DK

D SS3068      1   3676
     Check item A7
     Were Social Security payments
     received
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

```
D SS3086      1   3677
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 51                     *
*    The next 6 fields (SS3088 through  *
*    SS3098) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Which children were covered        *
*****************************************

D SS3088      3   3678
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D SS3090      3   3681
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D SS3092      3   3684
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D SS3094      3   3687
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D SS3096      3   3690
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D SS3098      3   3693
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01    1   3696
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02    1   3697
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03    1   3698
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04    1   3699
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05    1   3700
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06    1   3701
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07    1   3702
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08    1   3703
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09    1   3704
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02REC1     1   3705
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I02REC2     1   3706
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC3     1   3707
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC4     1   3708
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02AMT1     5   3709
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT2     5   3714
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT3     5   3719
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT4     5   3724
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D KIDRRYN1    1   3729
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income
     for children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN2    1   3730
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income
```

```
     for children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN3    1   3731
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income
     for children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN4    1   3732
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income
     for children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1    4   3733
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received.  Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT2    4   3737
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received.  Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT3    4   3741
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received.  Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT4    4   3745
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received.  Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
 Children age 0-17 years old

D RRRECIND    1   3749
     Railroad retirement recipiency
     indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
             .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in
             .own name and child benefits
```

```
             .received
V          5 .Adult benefits received
             .jointly with spouse
             .and child benefits recieved

D RR3004      1   3750
     Check item A2
     Is ...a designated parent  or guardian of children unde
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3006      1   3751
     During this 4-month period, were any
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3008      1   3752
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3012      1   3753
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3014      1   3754
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3064      2   3755
     Railroad retirement sends out two types
     of checks; which color check does ...
     receive.  Range = -1:4
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Blue
```

```
V          2 .Buff
V          3 .Direct deposit
V          4 .Other
V         -1 .DK

D RR3066      2   3757
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .First
V          2 .Third
V          3 .Other
V         -1 .DK

D RR3068      1   3759
     Check item A7
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086      1   3760
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 52                     *
*    The next 6 fields (RR3088 through  *
*    RR3098) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Which children were covered        *
*****************************************

D RR3088      3   3761
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe

D RR3090      3   3764
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D RR3092      3   3767
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe

D RR3094      3   3770
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe

D RR3096      3   3773
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe

D RR3098      3   3776
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01    1   3779
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02    1   3780
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03    1   3781
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04    1   3782
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05    1   3783
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06    1   3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07    1   3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08    1   3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09    1   3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03REC1     1   3788
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC2     1   3789
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC3     1   3790
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC4     1   3791
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03AMT1     5   3792
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I03AMT2     5   3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I03AMT3     5   3802
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I03AMT4     5   3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I03IMP01    1   3812
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02    1   3813
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03    1   3814
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04    1   3815
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1     1   3816
     Recipiency of State unemployment
```

```
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2     1   3817
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3     1   3818
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4     1   3819
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1     5   3820
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT2     5   3825
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT3     5   3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT4     5   3835
     Amount of State unemployment
```

```
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05IMP01    1   3840
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02    1   3841
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03    1   3842
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04    1   3843
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06REC1     1   3844
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC2     1   3845
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC3     1   3846
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC4     1   3847
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06AMT1     5   3848
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT2     5   3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT3     5   3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT4     5   3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06IMP01    1   3868
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02    1   3869
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03    1   3870
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
```

```
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04    1   3871
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1     1   3872
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2     1   3873
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3     1   3874
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4     1   3875
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1     5   3876
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT2     5   3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
```

```
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT3     5   3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT4     5   3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07IMP01    1   3896
     Other unemployment compensation
      imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02    1   3897
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03    1   3898
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04    1   3899
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1     1   3900
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2     1   3901
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
```

```
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3     1   3902
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4     1   3903
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1     5   3904
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT2     5   3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT3     5   3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT4     5   3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D VET3034     1   3924
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veteran's compensa
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 53                     *
*    The next 10 fields (VET3036 through  *
*    VET3054) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D VET3036     3   3925
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3038     3   3928
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3040     3   3931
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3042     3   3934
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3044     3   3937
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3046     3   3940
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3048     3   3943
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3050     3   3946
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3052     3   3949
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3054     3   3952
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving Veteran's pay o
V          0 .Not in universe

D VET3060     2   3955
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving receiving Veteran'
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code or SC4800
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800
V         -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code or SC4800

D I08IMP01    1   3957
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02    1   3958
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1   3959
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1   3960
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1     1   3961
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2     1   3962
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3     1   3963
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4     1   3964
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1     5   3965
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT2     5   3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT3     5   3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT4     5   3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10IMP01    1   3985
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02    1   3986
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03    1   3987
```

```
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04    1   3988
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12REC1     1   3989
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC2     1   3990
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC3     1   3991
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC4     1   3992
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12AMT1     5   3993
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I12AMT2     5   3998
```

```
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I12AMT3     5   4003
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I12AMT4     5   4008
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V         -9 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D I12IMP01    1   4013
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02    1   4014
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03    1   4015
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04    1   4016
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1     1   4017
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 1 of the
```

```
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2     1   4018
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC3     1   4019
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC4     1   4020
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1     5   4021
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT2     5   4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT3     5   4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT4     5   4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I13IMP01    1   4041
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02    1   4042
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03    1   4043
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04    1   4044
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1     1   4045
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2     1   4046
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3     1   4047
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4     1   4048
```

```
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1     6   4049
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT2     6   4055
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT3     6   4061
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT4     6   4067
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D AFDC3034    1   4073
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 54                     *
*    The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
*    AFDC3054) are possible answers to the*
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D AFDC3036    3   4074
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038    3   4077
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040    3   4080
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042    3   4083
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044    3   4086
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046    3   4089
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048    3   4092
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050    3   4095
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052    3   4098
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054    3   4101
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01    1   4104
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02    1   4105
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03    1   4106
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04    1   4107
     AFDC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1     1   4108
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2     1   4109
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3     1   4110
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC4     1   4111
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1     5   4112
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT2     5   4117
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT3     5   4122
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT4     5   4127
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D GA3034      1   4132
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments 0
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 55                     *
*    The next 10 fields (GA3036 through *
*    GA3054) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D GA3036      3   4133
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3038      3   4136
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3040      3   4139
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3042      3   4142
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3044      3   4145
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3046      3   4148
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3048      3   4151
```

```
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3050      3   4154
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3052      3   4157
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D GA3054      3   4160
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving general assista
V          0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01    1   4163
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4164
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03    1   4165
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04    1   4166
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23REC1     1   4167
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC2     1   4168
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC3     1   4169
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC4     1   4170
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23AMT1     5   4171
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT2     5   4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT3     5   4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT4     5   4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FCC3034     1   4191
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
```

```
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 56                     *
*    The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through  *
*    FCC3054) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D FCC3036     3   4192
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038     3   4195
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3040     3   4198
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042     3   4201
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044     3   4204
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe


D FCC3046     3   4207
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048     3   4210
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050     3   4213
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052     3   4216
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054     3   4219
```

```
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child ca
V          0 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01    1   4222
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02    1   4223
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03    1   4224
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04    1   4225
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24REC1     1   4226
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC2     1   4227
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC3     1   4228
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC4     1   4229
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24AMT1     5   4230
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT2     5   4235
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT3     5   4240
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT4     5   4245
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D OW3034      1   4250
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 57                     *
*    The next 10 fields (OW3036 through *
*    OW3054) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D OW3036      3   4251
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3038      3   4254
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3040      3   4257
     Person No. 101-999
```

```
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3042      3   4260
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3044      3   4263
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3046      3   4266
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3048      3   4269
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3050      3   4272
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3052      3   4275
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D OW3054      3   4278
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01    1   4281
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02    1   4282
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03    1   4283
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04    1   4284
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WIC3138     1   4285
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D WIC3140     1   4286
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2
     months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D WIC3142     1   4287
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3
     months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D WIC3144     1   4288
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4
     months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D I25IMP01    1   4289
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I25AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02    1   4290
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I25AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03    1   4291
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I25AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04    1   4292
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I25AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27REC1     1   4293
     Recipiency of food stamps.
```

```
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC2     1   4294
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC3     1   4295
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC4     1   4296
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27AMT1     5   4297
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT2     5   4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT3     5   4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT4     5   4312
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FS3100      1   4317
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
```

```
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income
             .source
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 58                     *
*    The next 10 fields (FS3102 through *
*    FS3120) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Which persons were covered         *
*****************************************

D FS3102      3   4318
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3104      3   4321
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3106      3   4324
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3108      3   4327
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3110      3   4330
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3112      3   4333
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FS3114      3   4336
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allottment
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D FS3116      3   4339
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe

D FILLER      6   4342
     Zero filler

D I27IMP01    1   4348
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02    1   4349
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03    1   4350
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04    1   4351
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28REC1     1   4352
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC2     1   4353
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC3     1   4354
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I28REC4     1   4355
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28AMT1     5   4356
     Amount of child support payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT2     5   4361
     Amount of child support payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT3     5   4366
     Amount of child support payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period .  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT4     5   4371
     Amount of child support payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28IMP01    1   4376
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02    1   4377
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03    1   4378
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04    1   4379
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I29REC1     1   4380
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC2     1   4381
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC3     1   4382
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC4     1   4383
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT1     5   4384
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT2     5   4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT3     5   4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT4     5   4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D I29IMP01    1   4404
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02    1   4405
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03    1   4406
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04    1   4407
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30REC1     1   4408
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC2     1   4409
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC3     1   4410
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC4     1   4411
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I30AMT1     5   4412
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT2     5   4417
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT3     5   4422
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT4     5   4427
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30IMP01    1   4432
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 1.  Imputation of field I30AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02    1   4433
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 2.  Imputation of field I30AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03    1   4434
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 3.  Imputation of field I30AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04    1   4435
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4.  Imputation of field I30AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31REC1     1   4436
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I31REC2     1   4437
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC3     1   4438
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC4     1   4439
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31AMT1     5   4440
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT2     5   4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT3     5   4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT4     5   4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31IMP01    1   4460
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1.  Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I31IMP02    1   4461
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2.  Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03    1   4462
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 3.  Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04    1   4463
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 4.  Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1     1   4464
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2     1   4465
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3     1   4466
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4     1   4467
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1     5   4468
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT2     5   4473
```

```
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT3     5   4478
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT4     5   4483
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32IMP01    1   4488
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02    1   4489
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03    1   4490
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04    1   4491
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34REC1     1   4492
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC2     1   4493
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I34REC3     1   4494
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC4     1   4495
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34AMT1     5   4496
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT2     5   4501
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT3     5   4506
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT4     5   4511
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34IMP01    1   4516
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1.  Imputation of field I34AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02    1   4517
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2.  Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03    1   4518
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3.  Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I34IMP04    1   4519
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4.  Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1     1   4520
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2     1   4521
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC3     1   4522
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4     1   4523
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1     5   4524
     Amount of local government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT2     5   4529
     Amount of local government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT3     5   4534
     Amount of local government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
D I35AMT4     5   4539
     Amount of local government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35IMP01    1   4544
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1.  Imputation of field I35AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02    1   4545
     Local government pension imputation flag 2
     flag 2.  Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03    1   4546
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3.  Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04    1   4547
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4.  Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1     1   4548
     Recipiency of life insurance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D I36REC2     1   4549
     Recipiency of life insurance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3     1   4550
     Recipiency of life insurance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4     1   4551
     Recipiency of life insurance income.
```

```
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1     5   4552
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT2     5   4557
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT3     5   4562
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT4     5   4567
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36IMP01    1   4572
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02    1   4573
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03    1   4574
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04    1   4575
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1     1   4576
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC2     1   4577
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3     1   4578
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4     1   4579
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1     5   4580
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT2     5   4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT3     5   4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     period.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT4     5   4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     period.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37IMP01    1   4600
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02    1   4601
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D I37IMP03    1   4602
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04    1   4603
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38REC1     1   4604
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC2     1   4605
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC3     1   4606
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC4     1   4607
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disabilityor survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I38AMT1     5   4608
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT2     5   4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT3     5   4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT4     5   4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38IMP01    1   4628
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02    1   4629
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03    1   4630
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04    1   4631
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40REC1     1   4632
```

```
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC2     1   4633
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC3     1   4634
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC4     1   4635
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40AMT1     5   4636
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT2     5   4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT3     5   4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT4     5   4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
```

```
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40IMP01    1   4656
     G.I. Bill education benefits
     imputation flag1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02    1   4657
     G.I. Bill education benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03    1   4658
     G.I. Bill education benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04    1   4659
     G.I. Bill education benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50REC1     1   4660
     Recipiency of charitable groups income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC2     1   4661
     Recipiency of charitable groups income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC3     1   4662
     Recipiency of charitable groups income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC4     1   4663
     Recipiency of charitable groups income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50AMT1     5   4664
     Amount of charitable groups income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT2     5   4669
     Amount of charitable groups income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT3     5   4674
     Amount of charitable groups income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT4     5   4679
     Amount of charitable groups income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50IMP01    1   4684
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02    1   4685
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03    1   4686
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04    1   4687
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51REC1     1   4688
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC2     1   4689
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I51REC3     1   4690
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC4     1   4691
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51AMT1     5   4692
     Amount of money from relatives or
     friends received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT2     5   4697
     Amount of money from relatives or
     friends received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT3     5   4702
     Amount of money from relatives or
     friends received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT4     5   4707
     Amount of money from relatives or
     friends received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51IMP01    1   4712
```

```
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02    1   4713
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03    1   4714
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04    1   4715
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1     1   4716
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2     1   4717
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .NO

D I52REC3     1   4718
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC4     1   4719
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I52AMT1     5   4720
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT2     5   4725
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT3     5   4730
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT4     5   4735
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52IMP01    1   4740
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02    1   4741
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03    1   4742
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04    1   4743
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53REC1     1   4744
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I53REC2     1   4745
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC3     1   4746
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC4     1   4747
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53AMT1     5   4748
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT2     5   4753
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT3     5   4758
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT4     5   4763
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53IMP01    1   4768
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02    1   4769
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03    1   4770
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04    1   4771
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1     1   4772
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC2     1   4773
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC3     1   4774
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC4     1   4775
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54AMT1     5   4776
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT2     5   4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT3     5   4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT4     5   4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54IMP01    1   4796
     National Guard or reserve pay
     imputation flag1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02    1   4797
     National Guard or reserve pay
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03    1   4798
     National Guard or reserve pay
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04    1   4799
     National Guard or reserve pay
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1     1   4800
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
```

```
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2     1   4801
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D I55REC3     1   4802
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4     1   4803
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1     5   4804
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT2     5   4809
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT3     5   4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT4     5   4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = 0,33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55IMP01    1   4824
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02    1   4825
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03    1   4826
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04    1   4827
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1     1   4828
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2     1   4829
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3     1   4830
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4     1   4831
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I56AMT1     5   4832
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT2     5   4837
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT3     5   4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT4     5   4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56IMP01    1   4852
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02    1   4853
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03    1   4854
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04    1   4855
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 59                     *
*    The following 12 fields pertain to *
*    5 income types which are combined  *
*    to reduce the likelihood of        *
*    individual disclosure.  The 5 are  *
*    State administered SSI; Black lung *
*    payments; State temporary sickness *
```

```
*    or disability benefits; Indian,      *
*    Cuban or refugee assistance; and     *
*    National Guard or Reserve Forces     *
*    retirement.                          *
*****************************************

D I75REC1     1   4856
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2     1   4857
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3     1   4858
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4     1   4859
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1     6   4860
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT2     6   4866
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT3     6   4872
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT4     6   4878
```

```
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75IMP01    1   4884
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02    1   4885
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03    1   4886
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1   4887
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 60                     *
*    The next 16 fields contain         *
*    assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      *
*                                       *
*          J100YN-1....4                *
*          JINT1001....4                *
*          O100YN-1....4                *
*          OINT1001....4                *
*****************************************

D J100YN-1    1   4888
h
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2    1   4889
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3    1   4890
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
     couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4    1   4891
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
     couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1001    4   4892
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1002    4   4896
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1003    4   4900
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1004    4   4904
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D O100YN-1    1   4908
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-2    1   4909
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-3    1   4910
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-4    1   4911
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1001    4   4912
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100 through
     103 for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1002    4   4916
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100 through
     103 for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
```

```
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1003    4   4920
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100 through
     103 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1004    4   4924
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100 through
     103 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D JCALC100    1   4928
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC100    1   4929
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated

*******************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 61                       *
*    The next 16 fields contain           *
*    assets 104-107 by months 1-4.        *
*                                         *
*           J104YN-1....4                 *
*           JINT1041....4                 *
*           O104YN-1....4                 *
*           OINT1041....4                 *
*******************************************

D J104YN-1    1   4930
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-2    1   4931
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-3    1   4932
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-4    1   4933
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1041    4   4934
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1042    4   4938
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1043    4   4942
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V          0 .None

D JINT1044    4   4946
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .None

D O104YN-1    1   4950
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in
     own name in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-2    1   4951
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in
     own name in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-3    1   4952
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in
     own name in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-4    1   4953
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in
     own name in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1041    4   4954
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
```

```
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1042    4   4958
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1043    4   4962
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D OINT1044    4   4966
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

D JCALC104    1   4970
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC104    1   4971
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 62                     *
*    The next 32 fields contain income  *
*    source code 110 (stocks or mutual  *
*    fund shares) by months 1-4.        *
*                                       *
*           J110RYN1....4               *
*           JDIR1101....4               *
```

```
*           O110RYN1....4                 *
*           ODIR1101....4                 *
*           J110CYN1....4                 *
*           JDIC1101....4                 *
*           O110CYN1....4                 *
*           ODIC1101....4                 *
*****************************************

D J110RYN1    1   4972
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN2    1   4973
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN3    1   4974
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN4    1   4975
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIR1101    4   4976
     Amount of income received jointly with
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JDIR1102    4   4980
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None
```

```
D JDIR1103    4   4984
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JDIR1104    4   4988
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D O110RYN1    1   4992
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN2    1   4993
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN3    1   4994
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN4    1   4995
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIR1101    4   4996
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIR1102    4   5000
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIR1103    4   5004
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIR1104    4   5008
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D J110CYN1    1   5012
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN2    1   5013
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN3    1   5014
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D J110CYN4    1   5015
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIC1101    4   5016
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JDIC1102    4   5020
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JDIC1103    4   5024
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JDIC1104    4   5028
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D O110CYN1    1   5032
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN2    1   5033
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
```

```
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN3    1   5034
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN4    1   5035
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101    4   5036
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIC1102    4   5040
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIC1103    4   5044
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ODIC1104    4   5048
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 63                     *
*    The next 24 fields contain income  *
*    source code 120 (rental property) by *
*    months 1-4.                        *
*                                       *
*              J120YN-1....4            *
*              JRNT1201....4            *
*              O120YN-1....4            *
*              ORNT1201....4            *
*              OJ120YN1....4            *
*              OJRT1201....4            *
*****************************************

D J120YN-1    1   5052
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-2    1   5053
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-3    1   5054
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-4    1   5055
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JRNT1201    5   5056
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
```

```
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:-9999,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JRNT1202    5   5061
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JRNT1203    5   5066
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JRNT1204    5   5071
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D O120YN-1    1   5076
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-2    1   5077
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-3    1   5078
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-4    1   5079
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ORNT1201    5   5080
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ORNT1202    5   5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ORNT1203    5   5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D ORNT1204    5   5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D OJ120YN1    1   5100
     Was rental income received from
     property owned jointly with others in
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN2    1   5101
     Was rental income received from
     property owned jointly with others in
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN3    1   5102
     Was rental income received from
     property owned jointly with others in
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN4    1   5103
     Was rental income received from
     property owned jointly with others in
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJRT1201    5   5104
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .None

D OJRT1202    5   5109
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .None

D OJRT1203    5   5114
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
```

```
V          0 .None

D OJRT1204    5   5119
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .None

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 64                     *
*    The next 24 fields contain income  *
*    source code 130 (mortgages) by     *
*    months 1-4.                        *
*                                       *
*               JMTGNYN1....4           *
*               JMORTYN1....4           *
*               JMAM1301....4           *
*               OMTGNYN1....4           *
*               OMORTYN1....4           *
*               OMAM1301....4           *
*****************************************

D JMTGNYN1    1   5124
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN2    1   5125
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN3    1   5126
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN4    1   5127
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JMORTYN1    1   5128
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN2    1   5129
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN3    1   5130
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN4    1   5131
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMAM1301    4   5132
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JMAM1302    4   5136
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JMAM1303    4   5140
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:
```

```
9,0:2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D JMAM1304    4   5144
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .None

D OMTGNYN1    1   5148
     Was mortgage held in own name in
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN2    1   5149
     Was mortgage held in own name in
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN3    1   5150
     Was mortgage held in own name in
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN4    1   5151
     Was mortgage held in own name in
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN1    1   5152
     Was interest received from mortgage
     held in own name for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D OMORTYN2    1   5153
     Was interest received from mortgage
     held in own name for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN3    1   5154
     Was interest received from mortgage
     held in own name for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN4    1   5155
     Was interest received from mortgage
     held in own name for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301    4   5156
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D OMAM1302    4   5160
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D OMAM1303    4   5164
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D OMAM1304    4   5168
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
```

```
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

*****************************************
*  COMMENT NO. 65                       *
*  The next 8 fields contain income source*
*  codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other   *
*  financial investments) by months 1-4.  *
*                                         *
*               O4050YN1....4             *
*               RAM40501....4             *
*****************************************

D O4050YN1    1   5172
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN2    1   5173
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN3    1   5174
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 3
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN4    1   5175
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 4
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAM40501    5   5176
```

```
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D RAM40502    5   5181
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D RAM40503    5   5186
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

D RAM40504    5   5191
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9999:9999,0:2500
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .None

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 66                     *
*    The next 4 fields (SC4300 through  *
*    SC4306) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Check item A8                      *    Asset types o
*****************************************

D SC4300      1   5196
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4302      1   5197
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
```

```
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4304      1   5198
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4306      1   5199
     ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4308      1   5200
     Check item A9
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310      1   5201
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312      5   5202
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = -3:-3,0:20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4318
V         -3 .None

D FILLER      1   5207
     Blank filler

D SC4318      1   5208
```

```
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
             .SC4800

D SC4320      5   5209
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = -3:-3,0:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Total amount - skip to
     next ISS code or SC4800
V         -3 .None

D FILLER      1   5214
     Blank filler

D SC4400      1   5215
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4402      1   5216
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4404      1   5217
     ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate
     bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4406      1   5218
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
```

```
D SC4408      1   5219
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410      1   5220
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412      5   5221
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = -3:-3,0:20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418
V         -3 .None

D FILLER      1   5226
     Blank filler

D SC4418      1   5227
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
             .SC4800

D SC4420      5   5228
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -3:-3,
0:10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in univierse
V    1-10000 .Total amount - skip to
     next ISS code or SC4800
V         -3 .None

D FILLER      1   5233
     Blank filler

D SC4500      1   5234
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502      1   5235
     Check item A12
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4508
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504      5   5236
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC4508
V    1-20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4508

D FILLER      1   5241
     Blank filler

D SC4508      5   5242
     During this 4-month period, how
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC4512

D FILLER      1   5247
     Blank filler

D SC4512      1   5248
```

```
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800

D SC4514      1   5249
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516      5   5250
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SC4518      5   5255
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9:-9,0:10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
V    1-10000 .Total amount - skip to
     next ISS code or SC4800

D SC4600      1   5260
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4610
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602      1   5261
```

```
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604      5   5262
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4606      6   5267
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss. In dollars.
     Range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4610      1   5273
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612      5   5274
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4614      6   5279
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.In dollars.  Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4618      1   5285
     Did ... receive any rental income
```

```
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
             .SC4800

D SC4620      6   5286
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     In dollars.  Range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V         -3 .None

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 67                     *
*    The next 3 fields (SC4700 through  *
*    SC4704) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    Check item A15                     *
*****************************************

D SC4700      1   5292
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4702      1   5293
     ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4704      1   5294
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4706      1   5295
     Check item A16
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720
```

```
D SC4708      1   5296
     Check item A17
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710      1   5297
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712      5   5298
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SC4714      1   5303
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5   5304
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SC4718      1   5309
     Check item A18
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4800

D SC4720      6   5310
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
     loss. In dollars.
     Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
V          0. None

*****************************************
*    General amounts 2 imputation flags   *
*****************************************

D G2-IMP01    1   5316
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02    1   5317
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03    1   5318
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04    1   5319
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05    1   5320
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06    1   5321
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07    1   5322
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP08    1   5323
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09    1   5324
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10    1   5325
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11    1   5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12    1   5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13    1   5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14    1   5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15    1   5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16    1   5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17    1   5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18    1   5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19    1   5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20    1   5335
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21    1   5336
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22    1   5337
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23    1   5338
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1   5339
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25    1   5340
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1   5341
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP27    1   5342
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*     Wage - Salary Section             *
*****************************************

D WS1-2002   2    5343
     Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
     Range 1-16 = employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044    1   5345
     On this job is (was) ... a member
     of a labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC2048

D WS1-2046    1   5346
     Is (was) ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes


D WS1IMP07    1   5347
     Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
     imputation of field `SC2030'

D WS1IMP08    1   5348
     Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
     imputation of field `SC2044'

D WS2-2102    2   5349
     Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
     Range = 1-16 employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not answered
V         09 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144    1   5351
     On this job is (was) ... a member
     of a labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D WS2-2146    1   5352
     Is (was) ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2IMP07    1   5353
     Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
     imputation of field `ws2-2030'

D WS2IMP08    1   5354
     Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
     imputation of field `ws2-2044'

*****************************************
*     Self Employment Section           *
*****************************************
D SE12201     2   5355
     Check item S1 - business I.D. number
     Range = -9:-9,0:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V         -9 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Business I.D. number

D SE22201     2   5357
     Check item S2 - business I.D. number
     Range = -9:-9,0:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V         -9 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Business I.D. number

*****************************************
*     General Amounts Section           *
*****************************************

D I41REC1     1   5359
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC2     1   5360
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I41REC3     1   5361
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC4     1   5362
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41AMT1     5   5363
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT2     5   5368
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT3     5   5373
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT4     5   5378
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41IMP01    1   5383
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #1
     Imputation of field I41AMT(1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP02    1   5384
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #2
     Imputation of field I41AMT(2)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I41IMP03    1   5385
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #3
     Imputation of field I41AMT(3)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP04    1   5386
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #4
     Imputation of field I41AMT(4)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*     Household Section                 *
*****************************************

D H5-LVQTR    2   5387
     Control card items 13D
     housing/other unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .House, apartment, flat
V          2 .HU in nontransient hotel,
             .motel etc.
V          3 .HU, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V          4 .HU in rooming house
V          5 .Mobile home or trailer with
             .no permanent room added
V          6 .Mobile home or trailer with
             .one or more permanent rooms
             .added
V          7 .HU not specified above
V          8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V          9 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-TYPE     1   5389
     Character 1
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
             .household
V          3 .Female householder family
             .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
             .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
             .household
V          6 .Group quarters
```

```
D U1-REINT    1   5390
     Control Card Item 38I
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H1-MIS      1   5391
     Monthly household interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterivew
V          3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1     2   5392
     Wave 1 household interview status
V          0 .Not in wave 1 household
V          1 .Interviewed
     Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other
     Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other type B
     Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H2-TYPE     1   5394
     Character 1
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
             .household
V          3 .Female householder family
             .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
             .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
             .household
V          6 .Group quarters
```

```
D U1ITM38C    2   5395
     Control Card Item 38C
     Day of visit

D U2ITM38C    2   5397
     Control Card Item 38C
     Day of visit

D U2-REINT    1   5399
     Control Card Item 38I
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H2-MIS      1   5400
     Monthly Household interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterivew
V          3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1     2   5401
     Wave 1 household interview status
V          0 .Not in wave 1 household
V          1 .Interviewed
     Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other
     Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
              .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
              .not started
V         16 .Other type B
     Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
              .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H3-TYPE     1   5403
     Character 1
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
              .household
```

```
V          3 .Female householder family
             .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
             .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
             .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D U3ITM38C    2   5404
     Control Card Item 38C
     Day of visit

D U3-REINT    1   5406
     Control Card Item 38I
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H3-MIS      1   5407
     Monthly household interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterivew
V          3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1     2   5408
     Wave 1 household interview status
V          0 .Not in wave 1 household
V          1 .Interviewed
     Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other
     Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other type B
     Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H4-TYPE     1   5410
     Character 1
U All persons
```

```
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
             .household
V          3 .Female householder family
             .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
             .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
             .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C    2   5411
     Control Card Item 38C
     Day of visit

D U4-REINT    1   5413
     Control Card Item 38I
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H4-MIS      1   5414
     Monthly Household interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterivew
V          3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1     2   5415
     Wave 1 household interview status
V          0 .Not in wave 1 household
V          1 .Interviewed
     Type A Noninterview
V          2 .No one home
V          3 .Temporarily absent
V          4 .Refused
V          5 .Unable to locate
V          6 .Other
     Type B Noninterview
V          9 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary
             .business or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
             .not started
V         16 .Other type B
     Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other
```

```
D H5-TYPE     1   5417
     Character 1
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
             .household
V          3 .Female householder family
             .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
             .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
             .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H5-MIS      1   5418
     Monthly household interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterivew
V          3 .Not in sample

*****************************************
*     Persons Section                   *
*****************************************

D BRTHMN      2   5419
     Edited month of birth
     Control card item 24
U Persons of household
V         -9 .Not answered

D PP-MIS1     1   5421
     Monthly person's interview status

D PP-MIS2     1   5422
     Monthly person's interview status

D PP-MIS3     1   5423
     Monthly person's interview status

D PP-MIS4     1   5424
     Monthly person's interview status

D PP-MIS5     1   5425
     Monthly person's interview status
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D U-YRENT     2   5426
     Preedited year entered previous
     wave address
     Control card item 24

D U-YRENT2    2   5428
     Preedited year left previous
     wave address
```

```
     Control card item 24

D MEDCODE     1   5430
     Recode of fields (SC1464 and
     SC1466) are possible answers to
     the first part of the question:
     May I see ... 's Medicare card
     to record the claim number and
     type of coverage
U Persons 65 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
             .worker
V          3 .Widow of retired or disabled
             .worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

D SC1231      1   5431
     Check Item R3
     Did ... usually work 35
     or more hours per week
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1   5432
     Did ... work less than 35
     hours in any of the weeks
     that ... worked during this
     period
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          1 .Not in universe
V          2 .Yes
V          3 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1233      2   5433
     How many weeks did ... work
     fewer than 35 hours in the
     month of  ..... and .....
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -5 .All weeks working fewer than
             .35 hours in reference period

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 68                     *
*    The next 4 fields (SC1234 through  *
*    SC1237) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    How many weeks did ... work fewer  *
*    than 35 hours in the months of     *
```

```
*          .......... and ..........?     *
*    .......... and ..........?           *
*                                         *
*    In each case the range of answers is:*
*                                         *
*    0   =  Not marked as a month with    *
*           weeks working fewer than 35   *
*           hours                         *
*    1-5 =  Number of weeks worked fewer  *
*           than 35 hours for that month  *
*****************************************

D SC1234      1   5435
     Weeks last month
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1235      1   5436
     Weeks 2 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1236      1   5437
     Weeks 3 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1237      1   5438
     Weeks 4 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1238      1   5439
     What was the main reason
     ..... worked fewer than 35
     hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years  or older who worked
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time
             .job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are less
             .than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material shortage
V          6 .Other

D SC1656      1   5440
     Was ... enrolled in school either
     full-time or part-time during any
     of the past 4 months
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, full-time
V          2 .Yes, part-time
V          3 .No - skip to SC1694

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 69                       *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1658 through    *
*    SC1666) are possible answers to the  *
```

```
*    questions:                          *
*                                        *
*    During which months was ...         *
*    enrolled                            *
*                                        *
*    In each case the range of answers   *
*    is:                                 *
*    0 = Not marked as a month           *
*    1 = Marked as a month               *
*****************************************

D SC1658      1   5441
     All months
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1660      1   5442
     Last month
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1662      1   5443
     2 months ago
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1664      1   5444
     3 months ago
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1666      1   5445
     4 months ago
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1668      2   5446
     At what level or grade was
     ... enrolled
U Persons enrolled in school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Elementary grades 1-8 skip to
             .SC1694
V          2 .High school grades 9-12 - skip
             .to SC1694
V          3 .College year 1
V          4 .College year 2
V          5 .College year 3
V          6 .College year 4
V          7 .College year 5
V          8 .College year 6
V          9 .Vocational school
V         10 .Technical school
V         11 .Business school

D SC1670      1   5448
     Were any of ... 's educational
     expenses during the last 4 months
     paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL
     (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or
     National Direct Student Loan, or
     any other type of scholarship or
```

```
     grant
U Persons enrolled in school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1670

*****************************************
*    COMMENT NO. 70                     *
*    The next 11 fields (SC1672 through *
*    SC1692) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                          *
*                                       *
*    What kind of educational assistance *
*    did ... receive?  Anything else?   *
*                                       *
*    In each case the range of answers is:*
*                                       *
*    0 = Not marked as a kind of        *
*        educational assistance or not in *
*        universe based on response to  *
*        SC1694                         *
*    1 = Marked as a kind of educational *
*        assistance                     *
*****************************************

D SC1672      1   5449
     GI Bill
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1674      1   5450
     Other veteran's administration
     educational assistance programs
     (survivors and dependents;
     vocational rehabilitation;
     post-Vietnam veterans)
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1676      1   5451
     College work study
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1678      1   5452
     PELL Grant
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1680      1   5453
     Supplemental Educational
     Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
U Persons enrolled in school
V          6 .Other

D SC1682      1   5454
     National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1684      1   5455
     Guaranteed Student Loan
```

```
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1686      1   5456
     JTPA Training
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1688      1   5457
     Employer Assistance
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1690      1   5458
     Fellowship/Scholarship
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1692      1   5459
     Other Financial Aid
U Persons enrolled in school

D U-RRP       2   5460
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person.  Control Card Item 19B
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Reference person with relatives
             .in HH
V          2 .Reference person with no
             .relatives in HH
V          3 .Husband/wife of reference
             .person
V          4 .Natural/adopted child of
             .reference person
V          5 .Step child of reference person
V          6 .Foster child of reference
             .person
V          7 .Grand child of reference
             .person
V          8 .Parent of reference person
V          9 .Brother/sister of reference
             .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
             .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference
             .person with own relatives in HH
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
             .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
             .(other than partner/roommate
             .with no own relatives in HH)

D WS1-2023    1   5462
     Did ... stop working for the employer
     during the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to SC2025

D WS1-2024    1   5463
```

```
     What is the main reason ... stopped
     working for (name of employer)?
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS1-2025    2   5464
     How many hours per week did ... usually
     work at this job
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          0 .None
V       1-99 .Hours
V         -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2123     1   5466
     Did ... stop working for the employer
     during the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to SC2025

D WS2-2124    1  5467
     What is the main reason ... stopped
     working for (name of employer)?
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2125    2   5468
     How many hours per week did ... usually
     worked at this job
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V          0 .None
V       1-99 .Hours
V         -9 . Not in universe

D WS1IMPO9    1   5470
     Wage and salary imputation flag #9
     Imputation of field `SC2046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMPO9    1   5471
     Which persons were covered by WIC?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .101 - 899 = Person No.
```

```
*****************************************
*  COMMENT NO. 71                       *
*  The next 5 fields (WIC3145 through   *
*  WIC3152 are possible answers to the  *
*  question:                            *
*                                       *
*  Which persons were covered by WIC?   *
*                                       *
*  In each case the range of answers is: *
*  0 = Not in universe                  *
*  1 = 101 - 899 = Person No.           *
*****************************************

D WIC3146     3   5472
     Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3148     3   5475
     Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3150     3   5478
     Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3152     3   5481
     Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3154     3   5484
     Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D U-SRVDT1    1   5487
     Unedited period of service
     Control Card item 32B - 1st code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug '64-Apr '75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept '40-July '47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr '17-Nov '18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2    1   5488
     Unedited period of service
     Control Card item 32B - 2nd code
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug '64-Apr '75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept '40-July '47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr '17-Nov '18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U-SRVDT3    1   5489
     Unedited period of service
     Control Card item 32B - 3rd code
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug '64-Apr '75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept '40-July '47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr '17-Nov '18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D FILLER      2   5490
    Zero filler

D VERSION     1   5492
     Number of release range: (1-9)
V          1 .Original
V          2 .1st re-release,
             .etc.
```